BEST AVAILABLE COPY

b.) Remarks

Claims 21 and 22 have been amended in order to recite the present invention with the specificity required by statute. The subject matter of the amendment is explicitly disclosed in the specification as filed, *inter alia*, at page 9, lines 12-22. Accordingly, no new matter has been added.

Claims 21, 22 and 24-33 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly and distinctly claim the subject matter regarded as the invention. The basis for this rejection lies in the Examiner's contention that treated product of cells necessarily includes separated cell components (despite the fact that Applicants are clearly entitled to be their own lexicographer and have made abundantly plain on the record what such praseology means). Accordingly, in response claim 21 is amended to specify that the treated products are cells (and claim 22 is amended to specify that the first treated product is cells). This rejection is mooted.

Claims 30 and 33 are rejected for lack of biologic deposit. As understood, there are still two points remaining concerning this rejection: the availability of plasmid pAMoERSAW1 and of Namalwa KJM-1 cells. Regarding the latter, the Examiner states the cells are available only from Mr. F. Klein. This is not so, these cells were deposited by Mr. Klein and are available from the ATCC for \$235 (CRL-1432). Regarding the plasmid, the Examiner notes that the references discussed previously are not of record and such preparation "is not always simple". In response, copies of those references are enclosed and are identified on the enclosed Form PTO-1449 (attached at Tab A) together with JBC, discussed at footnote 1. As to whether or not initial production of the plasmid

Such is also taught in *J. Biol. Chem.*, Vol. 276, Issue 5 (Feb. 2, 2001) 3498:507.

was simple or not for the inventors who prepared it (c.f., page 8, line 8 of the Office Action) such inquiry is off-point; even if the initial preparation was obvious, the procedure is <u>now</u> well-characterized, even if a considerable amount of work is involved. *Ex parte Forman*, 230 USPQ 546 (PTO Bd. Pat. App. Intf. 1986).

Claims 21, 22 and 24-33 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as containing subject matter which was not adequately described in the specification for the reasons set forth at pages 9-17 of the office action. This rejection, frankly, is without basis in law or fact since the terms objected to are explicitly disclosed in the specification as filed. Nonetheless, solely in order to reduce the issues, this rejection is overcome by the amendment to claims 21 and 22 specifying that the relevant treated products are cells.

As to dependent claims 30-33, the animal cell line may be any recombinant cell line, so long as it is capable of expressing a glycosyltransferase. Accordingly, cells having special function are not required. Additionally, as to the concern that β1,3-galactosyltransferase gene is not characterized in the present specification, β1,3-galactosyltransferases (and methods for obtaining them) are generally known at the time the present application was made. See Ovid: Bibliographic Records, attached at Tab A to the September 20, 2004 Preliminary Amendment. The specification does not teach, and preferably omits, what is well-known in the art. Spectra-Physics Inc. v. Coherent, Inc. 827 F.2d 1524 (Fed. Cir. 1987).

Claims 21, 24 and 25 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Caputto or Herscovics, either in view of the common knowledge in the

art. Claims 22, 34, 25, 27 and 29 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Tochikura in view of Ichikawa, in further view of common knowledge. In support of the rejection, the Examiner points out (i) the claims do not recite extracellular UDP-glucose production, and (ii) uridine transport was expected.

This rejection is respectfully traversed in view of the foregoing amendment and the following remarks regarding the prior art.

I. Caputto

Orotic acid, uracil, orotidine and uridine are compounds which become UDP-glucose precursors on the metabolic pathways. However, they are not metabolized only for the biosynthesis of UDP-glucose, but are involved in myriad other pathways and are metabolized to a multiplicity of disparate compounds (see the copy of "http://hpv-web.lanl.gov/stdgen/bacteria/t_pal/images/tp-pyrimidine.html" attached at Tab B). This was common knowledge at the time the present application was filed. Also, Caputto neither teaches nor suggests that a sugar nucleotide can be efficiently produced by yeast using orotic acid, etc. Moreover, such production of the sugar nucleotide was not common knowledge at the time the present invention was made. If the Examiner disagrees, Applicants respectfully request that they be provided with a reference showing the same or an affidavit of the Examiner's personal knowledge in conformity with MPEP §2144.03.

II. Herscovics

Herscovics suggests but does not demonstrate that *S. cerevisiae* may biosynthesize UDP-GlcNAc intracellularly based on the sugar chain structure. Also, as described above, production of a sugar nucleotide using orotic acid, *etc.* was not common knowledge prior to Applicants' invention.

III. Tochikura

Tochikura produce UDP-glucose only using UMP as a precursor, and does not disclose or suggest producing UDP-glucose using orotic acid, uracil, orotidine or uridine as a precursor. As shown in the attachment at Tab B, orotic acid, uracil, orotidine and uridine are not metabolized only to UDP and it was not known, at the time the present application was filed, whether any of orotic acid, uracil, orotidine and uridine were effective for efficient production of UDP-glucose.

In view of the above amendments and remarks, Applicants submit that all of the Examiner's concerns are now overcome and the claims are now in allowable condition.

Accordingly, reconsideration and allowance of this application is earnestly solicited.

Claims 21, 22 and 24-33 remain presented for continued prosecution.

Applicants' undersigned attorney may be reached in our New York office by telephone at (212) 218-2100. All correspondence should continue to be directed to our below listed address.

Respectfully submitted,

Attorney for Applicants

Registration No. 31,865

FITZPATRICK, CELLA, HARPER & SCINTO 30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York 10112-3801
Facsimile: (212) 218-2200

LSP\ac

NY_Main 509189_1

							A	
FORM PTO 1449 (mod				ATTY DOCKET NO. 00766.000019.1	APPLICATION NO. 10/781,010			
PAT	TENT AND T	ENT OF COMMERC RADEMARK OFFIC CITED BY APPLIC	CE	APPLICANT Satoshi Koizumi, et al				
L 0.5 2005	Use several si	heets if necessary)		FILING DATE February 18, 2004		GROUP 1652		
* TRABEMART				U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS				
*EXAMINER INITIAL		DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	FILING DATE IF APPROPRIATE	
			:					
			, , , , , ,	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS		-		
		DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	COUNTRY	CLASS	SUBCLASS	TRANSLATION YES/NO/ OR ABSTRACT	
·								
			!					
		ОТІ	HER DOCUMENT(S	S) (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertin	nent Pages, Etc.)			
	Cyt	totechnology	/, Vol. 3 (19	90), p. 133				
	, Joi	ırnal of Bioc	hemistry, Vo	ol. 101(1987), p. 1307				
	Ger	ne, Vol. 33 ((1985), p. 10	03				
	Pro	c. Natl. Aca	d. Sci. USA	, Vol. 78 (1981), p. 1527	7			
	v Vire	ology, Vol. 1	141 (1985),	p. 30				
	Nat	ture, Vol. 31	3 (1985), p	. 812				
	. J. I	Biol. Chem.,	Vol. 276, N	o. 5 (2001), p. 3498-350	 07			

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609; Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

DATE CONSIDERED

Sheet_1_ of __1_

EXAMINER

NAGA COMMUNICATION

J. Biochem. 101, 1307-1310 (1987)

A New SV40-Based Vector Developed for cDNA Expression in Animal Cells

Tamio MIZUKAMI and Seiga ITOH
Tokyo Research Laboratories, Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd.,
Machida, Tokyo 194

Received for publication, November 4, 1986

A useful vector, pAGE103, has been developed for the expression of cDNA in animal cells using the simian virus 40 (SV40) expression signals. cDNA could be expressed easily by inserting it into the multiple cloning sites (HindIII, SaII/AccI, XbaI, BamHI, SmaI/XmaI, KpnI/Asp718, SacI and EcoRI) of the vector, which are located between the SV40 early promoter and the SV40 early RNA processing signals for splicing and polyadenylation. In addition to the above transcription unit, pAGE103 contains the replication origin of CoIE1, and a dual Km^B/G418^B selective gene. Several unique restriction sites are located on the boundaries between the above-mentioned three components of the vector, allowing the easy substitution or insertion of other genetic elements. The human interferon-β gene was inserted into pAGE103 and shown to be expressed transiently in COS-1 cells and stably in several animal cell lines.

In order to elucidate the functions of eukaryotic genetic elements or the gene products themselves, it is desirable to transfer a cloned gene back into animal cells and examine its functions. For the efficient expression of cDNA in animal cells, a promoter and RNA processing signals for splicing and polyadenylation have to be attached to the cDNA to reconstitute a transcription unit. Vectors containing such expression signals have been developed for the expression of cDNA and bacterial genes (1). Among plasmid vectors including the SV40 expression signals, the pKCR (2), pSV2-X

Abbreviations: SV40, simian virus 40; Km, kanamycin; MCS, multiple cloning sites; kb, kilobase pairs; bp, base pairs; Hulfn- β , human interferon- β ; HSVtk, Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase; DME, Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium.

(3), and pcD-X (4) vectors have been widely used for the expression of many genes. In these vectors, a gene is inserted into a specific restriction site(s) so as to be expressed under the control of the SV40 early promoter. Recombinant plasmids containing the replication origin of SV40 can replicate in COS cells which constitutively synthesize the SV40 large-T antigen (5), and enhance the transient expression of the inserted gene. For permanent expression, a second transcription unit of a selective marker gene should be inserted into the plasmid, or the plasmid should be cotransformed with another plasmid carrying a selective marker gene.

In this report, we describe a new SV40-based expression vector, pAGE103, developed for the expression of cDNA in animal cells. pAGE103 has the following advantages over the above-

COMMUNICATION

mentioned vectors: i) it contains multiple cloning

sites (MCS) between the SV40 early promoter and

the SV40 early RNA processing signals for splicing

and polyadenylation, and cDNA could be ex-

pressed easily by inserting it into an appropriate

restriction site(s) in MCS; ii) it also contains a

hybrid Tn5-derived Km^R/G418^R transcription unit

as a dual dominantly selectable marker which can

be expressed in both Escherichia coli and animal

A NEW SV40

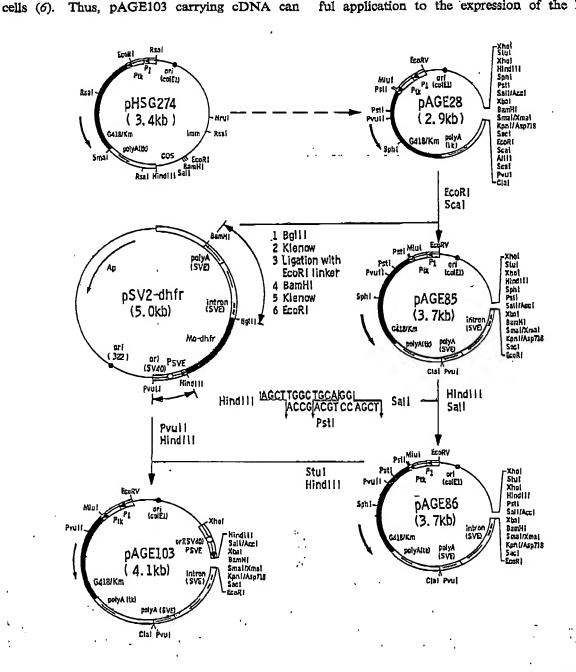
interferon-β (

The cons detail in Fig. pAGE28 was cosmid vecto Km^B/G418^B inserting the tion signals de dhfr, into pA in MCS. Befo into pAGE85 by substitutin derived from : the HindIII as ATG sequenc TGC) might codon instead derived from "scanning m pAGE103 was early promot pAGE86 betw The utility HuIFN-β ger structural gone (11), which co gene, by diges 0.77-kb fragm

Without an inti Fig. 1. Constru i) A 0.87-kb Hin from pHSG274, which is located verted to a uniq virus thymidine polyadenylation was constructed was filled in with linker, the DNA DNA was diges adenylation sign: was constructed and Sall sites of and the resulting and HindIII sites the map for pA(the pBR322 ami P1 promoter; Pt small-t antigen g

noncoding res

confer G418 resistance to animal cells; iii) it also contains four unique restriction sites (XhoI, EcoRV, ClaI, and PvuI), which are located on the boundaries between the components of the vector, allowing the easy substitution or insertion of other genetic elements; and iv) even though it is compact and has a small molecular size, 4.1 kb, there is sufficient containment of genetic elements. The usefulness of pAGE103 was proved by its successful application to the expression of the human



Riochen 199

Vol. 101, No. 5

tion signal from pBR322; ori(SV4

ii) it also

., EcoRy

e bound.

or, allow-

of other

is com-

kb, there

ints. The

Fuccess-

9 human

A NEW SV40-BASED CONA EXPRESSION VECTOR

1309

interferon- β (HuIFN- β) gene.

The construction of pAGB103 is explained in detail in Fig. 1. As a first stop to obtain pAGE103, pAGE28 was constructed from pHSG274 (6), a cosmid vector containing a hybrid Tn5-derived Km²/G418^R gene. pAGE85 was constructed by inserting the SV40 early splicing and polyadenylafion signals derived from a pSV2-X vector, pSV2dhfr, into pAGE28 between the EcoRI-ScaI sites in MCS. Before inserting the SV40 early promoter into pAGE85, a SphI site in MCS was removed by substituting a 14-bp HindIII-SalI fragment derived from MCS of pUC9 for sequences between the HindIII and Sall sites of pAGE85, because an ATG sequence in its recognition sequence (GCA-TGC) might be recognized as an initiation ATG codon instead of an original initiation ATG codon derived from an inserted gene according to the "scanning model" proposed by Kozak (9). pAGE103 was constructed by inserting the SV40 carly promoter derived from pSV2-dhfr into pAGE86 between the StuI-HindIII sites in MCS.

The utility of pAGE103 for expression of the HuIFN- β gene was examined. The HuIFN- β structural gene was excised from pHIF β -121-312 (11), which contains the HuIFN- β chromosomal gene, by digesting it with HincH. The resulting 0.77-kb fragment containing a part of the 5'-noncoding region, the HuIFN- β coding region without an intron (11), and the whole 3'-noncoding

region was inserted into the SmaI site of pAGE103 to yield a HuIFN- β expression plasmid, pSE1 β 1-2.

First, the transient expression of the inserted HuIFN- β gene in pSE1 β 1-2 was examined. As pAGE103 contains the replication origin of SV40 and does not contain the so-called "poison sequences" in pBR322 that inhibit plasmid replication in mammalian cells (6), pSE1 β 1-2 can replicate efficiently in COS cells and therefore enhance the expression of the inserted HuIFN- β gene. COS-1 cells and CV-1 cells, which are untransformed parental cells of COS-1, were transfected with pSE1 β 1-2, and then the levels of HuIFN- β were assayed (Table IA). The COS-1 cells transfected with pSE1 β 1-2 produced a high level of HuIFN- β , while the CV-1 cells similarly transfected produced an undetectable level of HuIFN- β .

Secondly, the permanent expression of the inserted HuIFN- β gene in pSE1 β 1-2 was examined in stably transformed cell lines. Various established cell lines of human, monkey, hamster, rat, and mouse origin were transfected with pSE1 β 1-2, and 10-10⁸ G418-resistant colonies were obtained through transfection with 10 μ g of the plasmid DNA. The levels of HuIFN- β produced by the transformants from each cell line are shown in Table IB. The levels differed with the host cell line used, the transformant of a hamster cell line, BHK-21, exhibiting the highest level. It remains to be elucidated what factor(s) caused the

Fig. 1. Construction of a cDNA expression vector, pAGE103. pAGE28 was constructed from pHSG274 as follows: i) A 0.87-kb HindIII-NruI fragment containing the Aphage cos region and the ColE1 immunity region was removed from pHSG274, and then MCS partly derived from those of pUC19 (7) were inserted instead. ii) An RsaI site, which is located on the boundary between the replication origin of ColE1 and the Km^R/G418^R gene, was converted to a unique EcoRV site. iii) An EcoRI site, which is located in the promoter region of the Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (HSVtk) gene, and a Smal site, which is located between the Tn5 KmR/G418E gene and the polyadenylation site of the HSVtk gene, were removed to make the EcoRI and SmaI sites in MCS unique. pAGE85 was constructed from pAGE28 as follows. First, pSV2-dhfr (8) was digested with BgIII, and then its cohesive end was filled in with E. coli DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment (Klenow fragment). After ligation with an EcoRI linker, the DNA was digested with BamHI, and its cohesive end was filled in with Klenow fragment, and then the DNA was digested with EcoRI. The resulting 0.85-kb fragment containing the SV40 early splicing and polyadenylation signals was purified and then ligated with $\it Eco$ RI and $\it Sca$ I-digested pAGE28 to yield pAGE85. $\,\,$ pAGE86 was constructed by inserting a 14-bp HindIII-Sall fragment derived from MCS of pUC9 (10) between the HindIII and SaII sites of pAGE85. For the construction of pAGE103, pSV2-dhfr was digested with PvuII and HindIII, and the resulting 0.34-kb fragment containing the SV40 early promoter was purified and inserted between the StuI and HindIII sites of pAGE86 to give pAGE103. Only restriction sites which cut pAGE103 uniquely are shown in the map for pAGE103. The following abbreviations are used: G418/Km, the Tn5-derived G418R/KmR gene; Ap, the pBR322 ampicillin resistance gene; Mo-dhfr, the cDNA for mouse dihydrofolate reductase; P1, the pBR322 P1 promoter; Ptk, the HSVtk promoter; PSVE, the SV40 early promoter; intron(SVE), the intron from the SV40 small-t antigen gene; polyA(SVE), the polyadenylation signal from the SV40 early gene; polyA(tk), the polyadenylation signal from the HSVtk gene; ori(colE1), the replication origin of colE1; ori(322), the replication origin of pBR322; ori(SV40), the replication origin of SV40.

COMMUNICATION

TABLE I. Production levels of HuIFN- β in different host cells.

A. Transient expression a

Cell type	HuIFN-β activity (units/10 ⁶ cells · 24 h)
COS-1	1,000
CV-1	<4

В,	Permanent	express	on p
----	-----------	---------	------

Cell type	HuIFN-β activity (units/10° cells · 24 h)
HeLa	436
CV-1	1,300
BHK-21	9, 110
СНО-К1	1, 290
Rat2	1,060
L-M (TK-)	1, 330

a 3×10° COS-1 and CV-1 monkey cells were transfected with 5 μg of pSE1β1-2 in 0.7 ml of Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DME) containing 500 μg/ml of DEAEdextran (12). After transfection for 8 h, the cells were washed twice with serum-free DME, fed with DME supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum and then incubated for 72 h. Antiviral activity of the HuIFN-B in the supernatants was measured by means of a cytopathic effect inhibition assay (13) using FL cells challenged with vesicular stomatitis virus. One unit of HuIFN- β was calculated by calibration against a National Institute of Health (NIH) reference standard for HulfN- β , catalog number G-023-902-527. $b.5 \times 10^{5}$ HeLa (human), CV-1 (monkey), BHK-21 (hamster), CHO-K1 (hamster), Rat2 (rat), and L-M(TK-) (mouso) cells were transfected, respectively, with 10 µg of pSE1\$1-2 by the calcium phosphate precipitation technique. 10-108 G418E transformants were obtained for each transfection. They were pooled and grown into mass cultures. The antiviral activity of HuIFN- β in the supernatants was measured as described above.

high expression of the transfected HuIFN- β gene in BHK-21.

Recently, a cloning vector called pDSP1, which has similar properties to pAGE103, was reported (14). pDSP1 contains two transcription units: the first unit expresses an E. coli galK gene using the SV40 early gene expression signals which are bordered by MCS, and the second unit expresses an E. coli xgprt gene as a selective marker

under the control of the SV40 early promoter and enhancer, pAGE103 has the following advantages over pDSP1. i) The HSVtk promoter, which is located upstream from the G418^R gene, does not contain an enhancer, and therefore the SV40 enhancer is the only enhancer located on pAGE103. By substituting different promoters and enhancers for the SV40 early promoter and enhancer in front of the inserted gene, the relative expression in different host cells can be closely examined. ii) The insertion of cDNA into pAGE103 is made easier by the existence of a greater number of unique restriction sites in MCS and by that there is no necessity to replace the other gene. iii) The structure of pAGE103 (4.1 kb) is more compact than that of pDSP1 (7.0 kb), and it contains a hybrid Km²/G418^R transcription unit as a dual selective marker.

We wish to thank Miss M. Odaka for her excellent technical assistance, and Drs. T. Taniguchi, T. Hashimoto-Gotoh, and M. Oishi and his colleagues for the generous gifts of material. We are also grateful to Dr. M. Oishi for the useful discussions.

REFERENCES

- Gluzman, Y., ed. (1982) Eukaryotic Viral Vectors, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
- O'Hare, K., Benoist, C., & Breathnach, R. (1981)
 Proc. Nail. Acad. Sci. U.S. 78, 1527-1531
- Subramani, S. & Southern, P.J. (1983) Anal. Biochem. 135, 1-15
- Okayama, H. & Berg, P. (1983) Mol. Cell. Biol. 3, 280-289
- 5. Gluzman, Y. (1981) Cell 23, 175-182
- Brady, G., Jantzen, H.M., Bernard, H.U., Brown,
 R., Schutz, G., & Hashimoto-Gotoh, T. (1984)
 Gene 27, 223-232
- Yanisch-Perron, C., Vieira, J., & Messing, J. (1985)
 Gene 33, 103-119
- Subramani, S., Mulligan, R., & Berg, P. (1981)
 Mol. Cell. Biol. 1, 854-864
- 9. Kozak, M. (1983) Microbiol. Rev. 47, 1-45
- 10. Vicira, J. & Messing, J. (1982) Gene 19, 259-268
- Ohno, S. & Taniguchi, T. (1981) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S. 78, 5305-5309
- Sompayrac, L.M. & Danna, K.J. (1981) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S. 78, 7575-7578
- 13. Armstrong, J.A. (1971) Appl. Microbiol, 21, 723-725
- Pfarr, D.S., Sathe, G., & Reff, M.E. (1985) DNA 4, 461-467

Amino Acid (
of Rat Platel

Makio Motow *Depar The Ur Pharms

Receive

The ar phospi predor sugges a catic follow:

The enconser of the of whi

The role of phose cascade' has been the past decade catalyzed by pheat least in some of when cells are sum to information.

¹ This work was 8 Scientific Research Education, Science ² To whom corresp ³ Present address: Telkyo University, Abbreviation: El

C6906 id De Waard,

GENE 1167

Bleevier

C29114 'CC29114

Improved M13 phage cloning vectors and host strains; nucleotide sequences of the M13mp18 and DUC19 vectors

(Recombinant DNA; molecular cloning; polycloning sites; progressive deletions)

CC13120 213120 C25999

Celeste Yanisch-Perron, Jeffrey Vieira and Joachim Messing

Department of Biochemistry, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN 55108 (U.S.A.) Tel. (612) 376 1509

unce. Index (U.S.)

(Received July 27th, 1984) (Accepted September 21st, 1984)

sphaeroides 630 Harris, T.J.R. and **–**6708] .

SUMMARY

aciens CCM3239 linka, J., Biologia 34) personal com-

Three kinds of improvements have been introduced into the M13-based cloning systems. (1) New Escherichia coll host strains have been constructed for the E. coll bacteriophage M13 and the high-copy-number pUC-plasmid cloning vectors. Mutations introduced into these strains improve cloning of unmodified DNA and of repetitive sequences. A new suppressorless strain facilitates the cloning of selected recombinants. (2) The complete nucleotide sequences of the M13mp and pUC vectors have been compiled from a number of sources, including the sequencing of selected segments. The M13mp18 sequence is revised to include the G-to-T substitution in its gene II at position 6 125 bp (in M13) or 6967 bp in M13mp18. (3) M13 clones suitable for sequencing have been obtained by a new method of generating unidirectional progressive deletions from the polycloning site using exonucleases HI and VII.

CC13923 C13925

5-359

INTRODUCTION

Single-stranded DNA isolation has been facilitated by the properties of the single-stranded bacteriophage M13 (Messing et al., 1977). Though it is not a naturally transducing system, recombinant DNA techniques have been used to construct a

Abbreviations: Ac, activator; Ap, ampicillin; B-broth, Bactotryptone broth; Cm, chloramphenicol; A, deletion; DTT, dithothreitol; EMS, cthylmethane sulfonate; Exo III and VII, exonuclease III and VII; HA, hydroxylamine hydrochloride; IPTG, isopropyl-β-D-thiogalactopyranoside; LB, Luria broth; M13UC, see RESULTS, section c2; moi, multiplicity of infection; pfu, plaque-forming units; PHS, primer hybridization site; R, resistance; RF, replicative form; RT, room temperature; Sm, streptomycin; STE, 10 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris · HCL pH 7.5, 1 mM RDTA; Tc, tetracycline; Xgal, 5-bromo-4-chloro-indolyl-β-D-galactopyranoside; YT. yeast tryptone; [], indicates plasmidcarrier state; A, deletion.

0378-1119/85/\$03.30 @ 1985 Elsevier Science Publishers

general transducing system where double-stranded DNA can be introduced into the double-stranded RF of the phage. Upon transfection of appropriate host cells, the DNA strand ligated to the (+) strand of the RF is strand-separated, packaged and secreted without cell lysis as a recombinant single-stranded DNA phage.

Although inserts seven times longer than the wildtype viral genome have been cloned in M13 (Messing, 1981), the presence of large inserts can cause deletions. Accelerated growth of phage containing smaller inserts that arise from deletions makes maintaining large-fragment clones difficult (Messing, 1983). Differential growth can be observed in the plaque-size variety that results from infection of M13 clones possessing inserts of > 2000 bp.

With the introduction of a universal primer (Heidecker et al., 1980), M13 was used primarily for the subcloning or shotgun cloning of small fragments (for review, see Messing, 1983). Cloning of 10 000 bp fragments now appears possible with deletions occurring less frequently than previously predicted. One of the factors interfering with the cloning of large fragments is the restriction of unmodified DNA. JM103, a restrictionless host strain, was developed to circumvent this problem (Messing et al., 1981), but later lost the mutation (Felton, 1983; Baldwin, T., personal communication, C.Y.-P. and J.M., unpubl.), and instead carried a P1 lysogen which also contains a restriction and modification system.

This paper describes the construction and characterization of a number of new strains developed for use with the M13 and pUC cloning vectors. Each strain carries a specific set of mutations that help prevent various cloning problems. A complete

TABLE I

E. coli strains and genotypes

R. colt strain	Genotype
JM83	ara, $\Delta(lac\text{-}proAB)$, $rpsL(=strA)$, $\phi 80$, $lacZAM15$
JM1 01	supE, thi, A(lac-proAB), [F', traD36, proAB, lacI~ZAM15]
JM105	thi, rpsL, endA, sbcB15, hspR4, \(\Delta(\text{iac-proAB})\), [F', traD36, proAB, lacI\(^2ZA\text{M15}\)]
JM106	endA1, gyrA96, tht, hsdR17, supE44, relA1, λ^- , Δ (lac-proAB)
JM107	endA1, gyrA96, tht, hsdR17, supE44, reiA1, A-,
JM103	recAl, endAl, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17, supE44, relA1, A(lac-proAB)
JM109	recA1, endA1, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17, supE44, relA1, λ ⁻ , Δ(lao-proAB), [F', traD36, proAB, lacI ^Q ZAM15]
JM110	rpsL, thr, leu, thi, lacY, galK, galT, ava, tonA, tsx, dam, dom, supE44, A(lac-proAB), [F', traD36, proAB, lacI 2 AM15]
DHI	F-, recA1, endA1, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17, supB44, relA1, \lambda-
GM48	thr, leu, thi, lacY, galK, galT, ara, tonA, tsx, dam, dcm, supE44
SL10	Hîr H, thi, sup, A(lac-proAB), galE, A(pgl-bio)
TD1	MC4100, rec. 156, srlC300::Tn10
MC4100	araD, rpsL, thi, \(\langle (lacIPOZYA)\) U169
5K1592	ਲੰਧ, supE, endA. sbcB15, hsdR4
71-18	A(lac-proAB), thi, supE, [F', proAB, laci 4Z4M15]

listing of M13mp18 and pUC19 sequences and restriction sites is also presented. The M13mp sequence was compiled from published data (Van Wezenbeek et al., 1980; Mcssing et al., 1977; 1981; Farabaugh, 1978; Dickson et al., 1975; Kalnins et al., 1983; Messing and Vicira, 1982; Norrander et al., 1983). Re-sequencing of pUC was necessary, as a number of mutations had been introduced into the pBR322 region of the pUC vectors. A new method of generating unidirectional deletions from a full-length M13 clone of pUC6 by Exo III and VII was used for this purpose. The results have been combined with those published earlier (Ruther, 1980; Vieira and Messing, 1982; Rubin and Spradling, 1983; Stragier, P., personal communication).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

(a) Strains

The bacterial strains listed in Table I are E. coli K-12 derivatives. SK1592 was obtained from Sidney Kushner, DH1 from Jurgen Brosius, GM48 and HB101 from Raymond Rodriguez, and SL10 and TD1 from James Fuchs. Phages 1b2c were from Bruno Gronenborn, and f2 from David Pratt. Strains were tested for relevant markers by standard methods and as described below.

(b) Maintenance of strains

Long-term storage of desired strains was accomplished by mixing 1 ml of a stationary-phase culture with 1 ml of glycerol and freezing at -70°C. Bacteria were revived by streaking aliquots on appropriate selective media and incubating at 37°C. Short-term working strain stocks were maintained at -20°C. Bacteria were revived by inoculating 10 ml of broth with 0.05 ml of the stock and shaking overnight at 37°C. Alternatively, strains containing the F' from JM101 were maintained on glucose minimal plates for 2-4 weeks at 4°C.

(c) Media

Bacterial strains were grown in 2YT or LB broth (Miller, 1972) supplemented with 15 μ g/ml Tc,

500 μ g Sm/ml, or 50 μ teria were plated on M mal medium plus 1.5 supplemented with the ml): 1 μ g thiamine, 4 5-fluorocytosine, 40 μ g and 500 μ g Sm. Fusa plus 1.5% agar; Malo medium (Miller, 1972 yeast extract and 1.4% 1972), or MacConkey plates were supplemen 0.004% Xgal per plate stored as 2% and 0.1

(d) Reagents

Tc, Sm, Cm, Ap, an nalidixic acid, chlorot obtained from Sigma yeast extract, and Ba from Difco. Boehring Xgal. Restriction enby Amersham, Bethe England Biolabs and as recommended by the

(e) Transductions

Lysates of P1Cm1, c by heat induction 1972). Transductions by Miller (1972).

(f) Matings

Matings using F' an as described by Miller

(g) Curing of transpos

Elimination of the complished via select and Nunn, 1981).

(h) Transformations

Preparation of comp by pUC plasmid and 219 sequences and d. The M13mp seablished data (Van g et al., 1977; 1981; al., 1975; Kalnins 1, 1982; Norrander UC was necessary, een introduced into C vectors. A new nal deletions from a by Exo III and VII results have been dearlier (Ruther; Rubin and Spradleommunication).

Table I are E. coli as obtained from Jurgen Brosius, mond Rodriguez, tes Fuchs. Phages born, and f2 from sted for relevant and as described

l strains was aca stationary-phase and freezing at streaking aliquots and incubating at ain stocks were ia were revived ith 0.05 ml of the 1°C. Alternatively, mm JM101 were 1 plates for 2-4

in 2YT or LB with 15 μg/ml Tc,

500 μg Sm/ml, or 50 μg/ml Ap when required. Bacteria were plated on M-9 minimal plates (M-9 minimal medium plus 1.5% agar; Miller, 1972) and supplemented with the following as required (per ml): 1 μg thiamine, 40 μg nalidixic acid, 20.1 μg 5-fluorocytosine, 40 μg amino acids, 12.5 μg Cm, and 500 μg Sm. Fusaric acid medium (Tes broth plus 1.5% agar; Maloy and Nunn, 1981), B-broth medium (Miller, 1972) supplemented with 0.3% yeast extract and 1.4% agar, 1XA medium (Miller, 1972), or MacConkey plates were also used. B-broth plates were supplemented with 0.1 mM IPTG and 0.004% Xgal per plate. The Xgal and IPTG were stored as 2% and 0.1 M stocks, respectively.

(d) Reagents

Tc, Sm, Cm, Ap, amino acids, 5-fluorocytosine, nalidixic acid, chlorotetracycline, and IPTG were obtained from Sigma. Agar, MacConkey agar, yeast extract, and Bacto tryptone were obtained from Difco. Boehringer Mannheim supplied the Kgal. Restriction endonucleases were provided by Amersham, Bethesda Research Labs, New England Biolabs and PL Biochemicals and used as recommended by their suppliers.

(e) Transductions

Lysates of P1Cm1, cir 100 and P1vir were prepared by heat induction of lysogenic cells (Miller, 1972). Transductions were performed as described by Miller (1972).

(f) Matings

Matings using F' and Hfr strains were conducted as described by Miller (1972).

(g) Caring of transposon

Elimination of the Tn10 transposon was accomplished via selection on Tcs media (Maloy and Nunn, 1981).

(h) Transformations

Preparation of competent cells for transformation by pUC plasmid and M13 RF DNA (Hanahan, 1983; Cohen et al., 1972) was modified by using $50 \,\mathrm{mM}$ CaCl₂ and cell harvest at $A_{550 \,\mathrm{nm}}$ 0.550–0.720 (0.800–0.890 for JM109). Transformation by M13 RF DNA was as described by Hanahan (1983) and Cohen et al. (1972) except that the heat-shocked cells and DNA were added to B-broth top agar, IPTG, Xgal, and 0.3 ml of host cells grown to an $A_{550 \,\mathrm{nm}}$ of 0.720–1.200 (JM109 to 1.200–1.8). No antibiotic amplification period was required for RF DNA. Transformation of each strain were repeated five or more times.

(i) RF and plasmid DNA preparations

pUC plasmid DNA was prepared by inoculation to an $A_{550\mathrm{nm}}$ of 0.050 of 2 x YT medium plus Ap with an overnight culture of the plasmid-carrying host strain. The culture was shaken 8-13 h at 37°C before cell harvest. Cm amplification was not required of the multicopy pUC plasmid. RF DNA was prepared by inoculation of 2 x YT medium to an $A_{550\mathrm{nm}}$ of 0.05. At $A_{550\mathrm{nm}}$ 0.300-0.420, phage supernatant was added to an moi of 10:1, and the culture was shaken 8-13 h at 37°C. DNA was extracted by the Birnboim and Doly method (1979) and purified on CsCl gradients as described by Messing (1983).

(j) Marker tests

The restriction-minus and modification-plus phenotypes were tested by plating 0.1 ml of overnight cultures resuspended in 1XA buffer plus 0.01 M MgSO₄ on B-broth plates. 10 μ l of the appropriate phage 2b2c dilutions (either K-12 modified by two serial propagation cycles through JM101 or K-12 unmodified by two serial propagation cycles through HB101) were spotted on the plates. Plaques were counted after overnight incubation at 37°C. To confirm the modification-plus phenotype, an HB101 2b2c lysate (K-12 unmodified phage) was propagated in the questioned strain for two serial cycles with dilutions of the resultant phage lysate plated on JM101 and HB101. The HB101 lysate was used as a control. No difference in titer was correlated with a modification-plus phenotype.

Phage M13mp10a containing amber mutations in genes I and II (Messing and Vicira, 1982) and M13mp10w with no amber mutations (Norrander

et al., 1983) were tested for the presence of the suII suppressor and the F cpisome that possesses mutation $lacI^q$ and deletion $lacZ\Delta M15$. The presence of the suII suppressor in F⁻ strains was confirmed by infection with amber phage T4amN130-N82. Tests confirming the $lacI^q$ and $lacZ\Delta M15$ deletions via blue plaque production required media supplemented with Xgal and IPTG as described (Messing et al., 1977).

Phage 62 tested for the presence of the traD36 mutation on the F episome. Unlike M13, the traD gene product is required for phage 62 propagation (Achtman et al., 1971). Phage 62's inability to infect an F' strain confirmed presence of the NIH-recommended traD36 mutation on the F'.

The recA mutation was tested by streaking cells on M9 minimal plates and irradiating with a wavelength of 254 nm for 90 s at a distance of 22.5 cm (handheld UV lamp model UVGL-25 from UVP, Inc. of San Gabriel, CA). As a control, half the agar plate was masked with a paper card during UV exposure. Cells were then incubated overnight at 37°C. UV-resistant growth indicated absence of the recA mutation.

The dam and dcm mutations in GM48 and JM110 were confirmed by propagating pUC plasmids or M13 phage in these strains for at least two overnight culture cycles, isolating the DNA as described above, and cleaving the DNA with either MboI or EcoRII. MboI cleavage correlated with the dam mutation and EcoRII cleavage with the dcm mutation. Sau3A cleavage served as a control.

(k) Construction of JM105

Spontaneous Sm^R mutants of strains SK1592 were selected for on minimal media plates containing high concentrations (500 μ g/ml) of Sm. A chromosomal A(lac-proAB) deletion was introduced into SK1592rpsL by crossing with SL10 and selected for by growth in the presence of Sm, 5-fluorocytosine, and proline. The F' episome, carrying mutations traD36, proAB, and $lacI^qZAM15$, was transferred to SK1592-rpsL-A(lac-proAB) by mating with JM101. The resulting strain was called JM105 and tested for markers as described above.

(l) Construction of JM106 and JM107

RecA⁺, Tc^R derivatives of DH1 were obtained by transducing DH1 with P1Cm1clr-100 propagated in TD1. The desired transductants, DH1-Tn10recA⁺, were selected by growth on Tc and nalidixic acid, resistance to UV irradiation, and screened for Cm sensitivity.

The A(lac-proAB) chromosomal deletion was introduced into DH1-Tn10-recA⁺ by mating with SL10 and selected for by growth on minimal media plates containing nalidixic acid, 5-fluor-ocytosine, and prolinc. Positive progeny were further tested for resistance to UV irradiation and production of white colonies on MacConkey plates or B-broth plates plus Xgal and IPTG.

The recA⁺, Δ (lac-proAB), gyrA96 progeny were tested for retention of the Hsd⁻ and Su⁺ (suppressor-plus) phenotypes. Correct progeny were then cured of the Tn10 transposon by selection on fusaric acid medium. This strain, recA⁺, Δ (lac-proAB), endA1, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17, supE44, relA1, was called JM106. JM106(F⁻) was mated with JM101(F'), and the F' transfer confirmed by blue plaque production when cells were infected with M13mp-10amber. The final strain was designated JM107.

(m) Construction of JM108 and JM109

The RecA phenotype was introduced into JM106 by transducing with Plvir propagated on JC10240 (recA -, srlC::Tn10). Progeny were selected for by growth on Tc, proline, nalidixic acid, and 5-fluorocytosine, and screened for inability to grow following exposure to UV light. Further tests affirmed the Hsd - and Su + phenotypes and demonstrated white colonics on MacConkey plates and B-broth plates plus Xgal and IPTG.

Positive progeny were cured of the Tn10 as before and named JM108. JM108 was mated with JM101; progeny were tested for the presence of the F'. The end product (recA1, endA1, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17, supE44, relA1, λ^- , Δ (lac-proAB), [F', traD36, proAB, lacI 2 Z Δ M15] was called JM109.

(n) Construction of JM110

Spontaneous Sm^R in GM48 was selected for by plating on minimal plates plus Sm. Inability to

grow without leucine desired phenotypes. lished in GM48-rpsI selecting for on m leucine, 5-fluorocytos:

Correct genotype c for white colony prod Xgal and IPTG, and I JM110 was the result prodB) with JM101. affirmed the F' prese

(o) Generation of clos

M13UC RF DNA units each of SstI an Next, 0.12 vol. of 80 NH₄ acetate and 2 added; after vortexi 15 min, the DNA was $9000 \times g$ for 5 min. TI with cold 70% etha vacuum. It was resusi (50 mM Tris · HCl 1 DTT), 8 units of Exc incubated at 37°C fo removed at 1-min inter $2 \mu l$ of $10 \times Exo VII 1$ pH 7, 80 mM EDTA each containing the r time period, were thu Exo VII was added incubated at 37°C for 15 min. Next, 1.5μ l fragment DNA polyi solution of dATP, dC and incubated at RT of DNA) aliquot were (250 mM Tris · HCl p hexamine cobalt chlo $5 \mu l$ 10 mM ATP, 2. DNA ligase and the with H2O. After a 3was precipitated as d resuspended in 40μ Tris .HCl, pH 7.5, & were used to transfor

Template preparat electrophoresis, and d

JM107

DH1 were obtained ilch-100 propagated ctants, DH1-Tn10-on Tc and nalidixic on, and screened for

nal deletion was inby mating with rowth on minimal. lixic acid, 5-fluorrogeny were further V irradiation and s on MacConkey gal and IPTG. rA96 progeny were and Su+ (suppresprogeny were then selection on fusaric A^+ , $\Delta(lac-proAB)$, 344, relA 1, was called with JM101(F'); blue plaque proted with M13mpesignated JM107.

JM109

s introduced into lvir propagated on Progeny were seline, nalidixic acid, ned for inability to light. Further tests totypes and demon-Conkey plates and TG.

nated with JM101; ence of the F'. The rA96, thi, hsdR17, [F', traD36, proAB,

was selected for 18 Sm. Inability to grow without leucine or threonine confirmed the desired phenotypes. The $\Delta(lac\text{-}proAB)$ was established in GM48-rpsL by mating with SL10 and selecting for on minimal plates plus proline, leucine, 5-fluorocytosine and Sm.

Correct genotype confirmation was by screening for white colony production on B-broth plates plus Xgal and IPTG, and by lysis with T4amN130-N82. JM110 was the result of mating GM48-rpsL-A(lac-proAB) with JM101. Infection by M13mp10amber affirmed the F' presence.

(o) Generation of clones for sequencing

M13UC RF DNA (2 μ g) was digested with 10 units each of SstI and BamHI for 1.5 h at 37°C. Next, 0.12 vol. of 80 mM EDTA, 0.4 vol. of 5 M NH4 · acetate and 2 vols. of isopropanol were added; after vortexing and RT incubation for 15 min, the DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at $9000 \times g$ for 5 min. The pellet was carefully washed with cold 70% ethanol-water and dried under vacuum. It was resuspended in 40 μl Exo III buffer (50 mM Tris HCl pH 8, 5 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM DTT), 8 units of Exo III were added, and it was incubated at 37°C for 20 min, with 2 µl aliquots removed at 1-min intervals to a tube on ice containing 2 ul of 10 × Exo VII buffer (500 mM K · phosphate, pH 7, 80 mM EDTA, 10 mM DTT). Two tubes, each containing the pooled aliquots from a 10-min time period, were thus generated. Then 0.1 unit of Exo VII was added to each, and the tubes were incubated at 37°C for 45 min, and then at 70°C for 15 min. Next, 1.5 \(\mu\)1 0.2 M MgCl₂, 0,5 units large fragment DNA polymerase, and $1 \mu l$ of an 8-mM solution of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, TTP were added and incubated at RT for 30 min. To a 5-µl (200 ng of DNA) aliquot were added 5 μ l 10 \times ligation buffer (250 mM Tris · HCl pH 7.5, 100 mM MgCl₂, 25 mM hexamine cobalt chloride, and 5 mM spermidine), $5 \mu 1$ 10 mM ATP, $2.5 \mu 1$ 0.1 M DTT, and 2 units DNA ligase and the volume was adjusted to $50 \mu l$ with H₂O. After a 3-h incubation at RT, the DNA was precipitated as described above. The pellet was resuspended in 40 µl STE (10 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.5, and 1 mM EDTA) and $10 \mu l$ were used to transform JM105.

Template preparation, sequencing reaction, gel electrophoresis, and data analysis were as described

(Carlson and Messing, 1984; Messing, 1983; Larson and Messing, 1983).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

(a) E. coli hosts

(1) Conjugation mutants

The male-specific E. coll bacteriophage M13 requires an F episome for infection of host cells. Current NIH guidelines regarding the use of recombinant DNA discourage the use of E. coli strains carrying conjugation proficient plasmids like the F' episome (Federal Register, 1980). Since the tra operon controls conjugation (Achtman et al., 1971), tra mutations have been isolated on F'lac DNA episomes to develop conjugation deficiencies that still allow infection by M13. M13 vector utility is also based on proper a-complementation between the phage and host β -galactosidase gene. A host strain containing the \(\Delta(\lac-proAB)\) deletion on the chromosome and an F'lac possessing the tra mutation and lac4M15 deletion was constructed and named JM101 (Messing 1979). JM101 has a suppressor that permitted growth of M13mp7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 phage that contain amber mutations in genes I and II (Messing et al., 1981; Messing and Vieira, 1982).

(2) Restriction mutants

A restrictionless host strain that facilitated cloning of unmodified DNA was constructed and called JM105. As described in MATERIALS AND METHODS, section k, the A(lac-proAB) chromosomal deletion was introduced into SK1592 via an Hfr cross. Although conjugation of F' with the traD36 mutation was reduced by a factor of 10-5, the leaky mutation allowed conjugation at a reduced rate. Therefore, JM101 was used as a donor for the F' traD364proAB lacIqZ4M15 episome in mating experiments by using the complementation of proline as selection and drug resistance as counterselection. The resulting strain did not contain the supE mutation of JM101, so it permitted growth of wild-type M13mp10, 11, 18, and 19, but not of the amber mutants. This provides selection for transferring inserts from an M13 amber phage into a wild-type 108

M13 vector and for obtaining M13 recombinants with inserts in the opposite orientation (Carlson and Messing, 1984). Since JM105 is r^-m^+ , any unmodified DNA cloned directly into wild-type M13 vectors and propagated in JM105 is modified but not restricted. The relevant markers have been tested as shown in Table II.

(3) Recombination mutants

E. coli K-12 restriction was not the only cause for reduced efficiency in cloning larger DNA fragments (>2000 bp) into M13; another source of instability was recombining sequences. Since recA mutations reduce recombination, a host with a recA mutation would be useful. A new recA, r-m+, suII host for all

M13 vectors was developed for high nahan, 1983), w because it possess type and high tra mutation was tra Clark, 1978) to po region producing F' from JM101, ti used in the same? amber or wild-type transduction of JI and produced str JM101's episome four DH1 derivati and JM109, have r-m+ and sull p have been tested for

TABLE II

Marker tests

(a) Testing for the Had- and Su+ phonotypes.

2b2c propagated in modifying JM101 or unmodifying HB101 for two serial cycles was spotted on lawns of questioned strains and incubated at 37°C overnight. The JM101-modified and restricted \(\begin{align*}\)b2c was able to officiently infect r*m* strains, while HB101 unmodified and unrestricted \(\beta b 2 c\) phage was destroyed in r*m* strains. Amber phage T4amN130-N82 was spotted upon lawns of the strains in question and incubated at 37°C overnight. Only strains possessing the sufficient suppressor gene support growth of the amber phage.

Phage	Phage dilution	Number of pl	aques on E. coli stre	dn: ,	
		r*m* JM101	r⊤m+ JM105	r-m+ JM106	r-m- JM108
262c propagated in	10-2	40	lysis	lysis	lysis
HB101 (r-m-)	10-4	0 (lysis	lysis	lysis
$(1 \times 10^9 \text{ pfu/ml})$	10-6	0	В	18	5
2b2c propagated in	10-2	lysis	lysis	lysis	lysis
JM101 (r ⁺ m ⁺)	10-4	40	lysis	lysis	lysis
$(1 \times 10^8 \text{ pfu/ml})$	10-6	0	, o	1	Ö
T4amN130-N82 propagated in JM101 (1 × 10 ¹⁰ pfu/ml)	10-2	lysis	0	lysis	lysis

(b) Testing for F', traD 36, lacI9, lacZAM15, and for Su+, Had, Rec-, and Gyr phenotypes.

Infection of plate lawns by spotted dilutions of amber phage M13mp11 + Xgal and +/- IPTG demonstrated presence of the sull suppressor gene and the need for IPTG induction of the LacZ gene for proper blue plaque production. Phage 12's infectious incapability indicated presence of the sull 36 mutation in the host strain. Tests for r and m were as given above in Table IIa. Plates of freshly streaked cells were subjected to UV irradiation to test for the RecA phenotype. Strain growth on plates containing nalidizic acid affirmed the presence of the gyr mutation.

Test	Plaques on E .	colt strain*		
	JM101	JM105	JM107	JM109
Infection with M13mp11 amber				
+ Xgal + IPTG	blue	0	blus	blue
+ Xgal alone	clear	0	clear	·olear
Infection with f2	0	0	0	0
Test for r =	-	+	4	+
Test for m	_	· • <u>-</u>	<u>.</u>	_
Growth after UV exposurea	+	+ .		_
Growth on nalidixic acida	ò	0		<u>.</u>

Two bottom lines refer to bacterial growth.

(4) Applications
These new str.
M13mp and pU(
and JM108 may
libraries, because
DNA can prevent
could be useful
(Helfman et al.,

traD mutations ()

TABLE III

Transformation effici

Method

CaCl₂ Hanahan

Method

CaCl₂ Hanahan

* Transformation wi ct al., 1972) with the the only cause for T DNA fragments surce of instability se recA mutations 1 a recA mutation +, sull host for all

uestioned strains and strains, while HB101 ited upon lawns of the th of the amber phage.

r-m+	
JM108	
lysis	
lysis	
5	
lysis	• •
lysis	
0	
lysis	

presence of the sull nfectious incapability Ha. Plates of freshly salidizic acid affirmed

JM109	
blue 'olear	
0	
+	
_	
-	
+	
0	

M13 vectors was thus constructed. Strain DH1, developed for high transformation efficiencies (Hanahan, 1983), was selected as the initial strain because it possessed a recA, hsdR 17, supE44 genotype and high transformation efficiency. The recA mutation was transduced to recA+ (Csonka and Clark, 1978) to permit deletion of the △(lac-proAB) region producing JM106. After introduction of the F' from JM101, the resultant strain JM107 could be used in the same manner as JM101 for infection by amber or wild-type M13 or by the pUC plasmids. P1 transduction of JM106 restored the recA1 mutation and produced strain JM108. The introduction of JM101's episome into JM108 produced JM109. All four DH1 derivative strains, JM106, JM107, JM108, and JM109, have been screened for the correct r-m+ and sull phenotype, and JM107 and JM109 have been tested for the AM15 deletion, the lacIq and traD mutations (Table II).

(4) Applications

These new strains broaden applications of the M13mp and pUC plasmid vector systems. JM106 and JM108 may prove useful as hosts for cosmid libraries, because deletion of the chromosomal *lac* DNA can prevent background hybridization. JM109 could be useful as the host for cDNA libraries (Helfman et al., 1983; Heidecker and Messing,

1983) and for examining the expression of mutant proteins in *E. coli*. Transformation efficiencies of all strains have been tested by the transformation protocols of Cohen et al. (1972) and Hanahan (1983). All strains approximated the efficiencies of standards DH1 and 71–18, with JM107 and JM109 proving to be slightly higher (Table III). Higher transformation efficiencies have been reported (Hanahan, 1983) and may be possible for these new strains. This work attempted only to ensure that under defined transformation conditions the new strains gave the same transformation efficiencies as the parental strains.

JM109 has proven useful by virtue of its recA1 mutation. Plasmids form multimers when propagated in recA+ strains like JM83 (Bedbrook and Ausubel, 1976). JM109 maintains pUC species of a unique size whether monomer or multimer. The recA1 mutation destroys the mechanisms for the recombination and/or replication events that produce the multimers.

Although it is not possible to predict whether large fragments cloned into M13 and grown in JM109 will experience fewer deletions than when propagated in JM101, the following observations have been made. When a 4.5-kb fragment of the maize-controlling element activator (Ac) was cloned in M13 and propagated in JM107, deletions were found to extend from the Ac sequences into M13 sequences near the

TABLE III

Transformation efficiencies of pUC18 and M13 RF DNAs

Method	Transformants pe employing E. coli	r μg pUC18 DNA ^a recipient strain:		
	DHI	JM105	JM107	JM109
CaCl ₂	4.2 × 10 ⁶	8.2 × 10 ⁶	5.3 × 10 ⁶	1.0 × 10 ⁶
Hanahan	6.3×10^6	3.9 × 10 ⁵	1.4×10^{7}	1.2×10^{7}

Method	Transformants per employing <i>E. colt</i> re	μg M13 RF DNA ^a zipient strain:		
	71–18	JM105 .	JM107	JM109
CaCl ₂ ·	7.3 × 10 ⁵ 3.0 × 10 ⁵	3.9 × 10 ⁵ 1.2 × 10 ⁵	2.6 × 10 ⁵ 2.0 × 10 ⁶	3.4 × 10 ⁵ 1.9 × 10 ⁶

^a Transformation with the plasmid or M13 RF DNA into specified host strains, as to compare the traditional CaCl₂ method (Cohen et al., 1972) with the Hanahan (1983) protocol.

2570 2580 2890 2840 28.10 28.20 28.20 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.50 28.5 2730 2740 2770 2780 2800 CDATATESATTITETATTENTEGRACYARITARIECESTSOFETTIESTITICATTITATATETTEGENECETT 2490 2500 2510 2520 2310 2520 2530 2540 2550 2550 2550 2540 2550 ZBVO 2700 2910 2920 2730 2940 2930 2790 ATTATIBLERTYTCCTORGITTCCTYTESTANCTTIBLTDSSCTARTCTSCTTACATAGGGGTTZGGTAGG 2970 2780 2790 3600 3010 3020 3020 3080 3046 TARCHAI TAGTHI TICHI BELLICHTATHERBECHTARCHCRATHEN INSTERBAT TANCHECHENBATATH REC 3070 3040 3070 3060 3090 3100 3110 3120 SECTIONALIZACIONA 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3250 1270 3250 1270 3250 11787 IT 1871 IT 1871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 11871 1270 1310 1310 2320 3340 3340 3320 6TBC#ARAPARENCEBE#ABSTTCBETARAPAGGGZTZEBTTC zijo 2180 2190 2200 2230 2240 2220 2220 2290 2240 Atracestiaciegaraestiacartibertii pocaticibertii transqroatocaticostii prortiesi 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3160 3190 5290 5200 CYCIGIARASSECRETNITIYYYYYANIYAANAARARIUSHIICTIATIYTEBATTEUGATARAYAATARASECI USTO 1000 TATO 1 4170 4160 4190 4200 4210 4220 4230, 4240 GBT TRI TCHAICHTHAITERIT YATER FECT BIT TO FEET BAR TO FEET B 3770 3780 3800 3780 3810 3810 3820 3830 3800 3810 3820 3830 3830 360 390 390 390 390 390 390 390 390 3910 3920 3920 3920 3920 3920 3790 3840 3870 3870 3870 3880 3870 3880 3880 4000 Tranctranginterrangialty (Teledistizet trenetterrangial) 4256 4240 4270 4250 4290 4500 4310 4320
ATTTENTION TRAILER TENTION TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE

690 910 920 920 940 930 960 16CHEBIEGREGARICCTATIEGERATGREGAGETTTETTEGERATION TOTAL TESTERATION TO THE STATE OF THE STATE 1050 1060 1070 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 ETTICARRETTERIORITECETTATEATTERIORITECETTATERIORITECET 1210 1220 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260 1270 1280 68ABBATEMENTITITIESECTITIOSTRATIDETECT. 1290 LX00 1X10 1X20 1XXO 1X40 1X50 1X60 STTTAMENEDAMECTICENTESTRECENTED TO THE TRANSPECTION OF THE TRANSPE 1570 1580 1580 1580 1570 1580 1590 1600 ATANACERTAZARITARANTERZARI 1450 1460 1400 1400 1400 1400 1500 1510 1520 1520 1520 1520 1520 1610 1620 1620 1640 1660 1660 1640 1670 1660 1670 1660 1670 1660 2910 7020 2030 2040 2050 2040 2050 2010 2070 2060[.] Telettorgesmistelemeterettamatalisettelogramtaretarregeriserattameter 2090 2160 2150 2120 2130 2140 2150 2150 TRATRAGEDES TRATRAGED TRAT 4490 4506 4510 4580 4530 4550 4540 4650 4540 CITCCATAATICKASAATAICAGAATAIGAT KYTO 1940 1950 1860 1970 1980 1970 2000 TIOCEBECTATECTIC TOPESCENTITY TO THE CELCTEST ACT SECRET AS TOPESCENT 4410 4420 4430 4490 4430 4460 4970 4460 4970 4460 68150 1681581136 4370 4250 4290 4800 4610 4610 4620 4620 4640 Satarticolytitostatitititititititistiticistatistitiaarattaatras | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 |

> 3620 5620 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660 5660 560 TABO
> TERECONSCIENT TRANSFERSON TRA 6010 6020 6030 6030 6040 6050 6060 6070 6050 8050 8050 8050 8050 6170 6180 6190 6200 6210 6220 6220 6220 8210 8240 8210 8240 6250 6240 6270 6280 6270 6370 6230 6230 6230 6230 6230 6230 6230 A3XO 6340 6350 6340 6340 6370 6380 6390 6400 6400 6400 4970 4980 4790 5040 5010 5020 5030 5040 11111AA1EGERHETISTETREECRAST S430 5140 5320 5140 5170 5180 5190 5200 MICROCARTERARIA ATTOCHERTIGCAR SZ10 5Z20 · SZ20 5Z40 5Z50 SZ40 5Z50 SZ40 5Z70 SZ80 VGELYGSZSSTRATATTERGATATTATELYGEGANGHENTHTTATT SS70 SS80 SS90 5400 5410 6420 5430 5440 5440 SAED 5460 5470 8480 5470 5340 5310 5300 5310 5300 5310 5330 5320 SESO SEAO SERO SERO SERO SEGO STO 3710 3720 ATTAVARESENTITE SECUENCIA SECONOSCIA SECONOS 4330 4340 4350 4350 4370 4560 4390 4400 ETRECTIESTALTECHERSCENTICK 4410 4420 4430 4440 4450 4450 4450 4470 , 9480 16FESTRARACERBARACERBARACERTECTIFICATION TITLE STREAM TO ST 4490 4500 4310 4320 4350 4540 4550 4550 CTRICKERIANTEGENERAL CARE ASSERT TRANSPORTATION TRANSPORTED TRANSPORTATION TO THE TRANSPORTA ASYO ASSO ASSO ASSO A600 4610 4620 A630 AAAA BATAATAATAACSTTG 9050 S040 5070 S080 5050 5100 5110 5120 FILT FOR STANDER OF STANDER OF STANDERS OF STANDER 4650 4660 4670 4680 4690 4700 4710 4720 Benarisatitaataesattaideaattettaateettetaateettaataatsiattaateataata

| CARCANTERIZEDARGAST NEGERIANTISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATISTEGNATICEGNATICEGNATISTEGNATI

Fig. 1A. The nucleotide sequence of M13mp18. The sequence has been compiled as described in RESULTS, section b, and cutered into an Apple II computer. Using the programs described earlier (Larson and Messing, 1983), the sequence has been printed out in the single-strand form using the original HircH site as reference point. This strand also represents the (+) or message strand. Numbers correspond to bases aligned with the last digit.

NOTE ADDED IN PROOFS:

Fig. 1 was modified in proofs because after our paper went into press, we learned from a publication by Dotto and Zinder [Nature 311 (1984) 279–280] that the M13mp phage vectors contain an aftered gene II product. They used marker resoue experiments to characterize a G to T substitution at position 6125 of the M13 wild-type sequence (6967 in Fig. 1A), leading to a methionine-to-isoleucine change in the gene II protein (codon 40). The altered gene II protein is expressed at normal wild-type-levels in M13mp infected cells, but compensates for the disruption of domain B of the M13 ori region. The presented M13 sequence has been changed accordingly.

Enzyne	e Gite		Pos.		Pos.		Ę.	E	Enzyna 9	Site		Pds.		Pos.		8
ACCIA	ustrosec.	(6263)	6265					12		(SCNEC)	(Y6B)	2289 C	ñ) CBZZ	245	2355
Traus	(BEDED)	(60003	9		ļ						45)	Z336 ([83]	2520	(119	3131
TOTA	(Hell)		5	3	53	1400	202				17391	4B20	6291	2630	£	3333
		263	Ä	1043	Ŗ	6003	Š				122	5535	387)	222	(62)	1009
		- MG	1487	8	1214	1446)	2362				(203)	¥55.9	ŝ	6427		
		313		9	192		40%	<u>R</u>		BATG	3346)	3546 A	36973	7243		
		OPCT .		3		3	996			ATCES	2	255	61Z13	6350		
				Ì	1007	ĝ	777				(P000)	9	į	į		
]	Year	į		? 5	3 5			Herari.	9000		â	8		
		25	,	į		3				ביפורי.		2	1			
AvaIA	(888303)	4246	4704	7	0//0	707		OT LABY			27043	ANZ.		apor		
Avair	(CTCSGG)	54743	P.C.					No.						1		1
Avalla	(SEACC)	(5913)	27.22								100	100		200	144	
Ball	(TESTERA)	(5079)	20079								9	707	ĺ	4203	5	
Hamby .	. (SBATCE)	(6251)	1529									6512	1691	66Bf F	ş	202
Baril	(SECHECE)	(3676)	5676	3	6530	354	\$	Haala	_	BACEC)	3263	928	16371	2163	312	2478
Broile	(SGTACC)	(4242)	6242					•			1852	9575	3460)	66P6	1	
	(ESCELL)	10009)	4000					Haa		CETC	40823	4082	10750	2137		
Bento	(BOTECC)	12/8)	12/B (5228	6476			E E	_	MECAC	(4742)	4742		i		
BaultB	(BABETE)	(6236)	6236					F	_	RECTC	62363	4234				
Bracto	(GEBCTC)	(5642)	3642					Ŧ		TREETC	58645	444	•			
BBVCA	(SCRECT)	(326)	431 6	4604)	230	216)	6053	Had		GCBC	445	4	9KA3	10101	746	\$ C69.4
		2000	A224	Ê	6427		1				ŝ	2 4724	793	5069	723	200
BOATE	(SCTBC)	(9927)	1366 6	11543	88	6113	3539				220.	2466	2643	2230		T.
		17391	4970 (10523	2472						(95	X093	1123	3007	6061	3597
Bg) ((BCCNNNNBBC)	6 64301	6430								214	1173	4833	4994	623	2482
EB) I.E	(ABATET)	(\$669)	6934								3	2502	6	3511	22	200
	CATCHATI	2526	252b <	4450	7B39						7265	5359	6	2362	3	1009
Ddel	(CTNAB)	2330	233	68453	1058	272	1570				7B2	6209	ĝ	\$609	335	6425
		46)	1416 4	367)	1783	ş	1846				î	6446 1	115)	6361		
			1881	6	1676 (ž	1700	器	Minelia (6	(GTCSAC)	(6263)	6263				
		72)	1972	423	2014	303	2317	7	_	Wectr)	(62BI)	62B1				
		GT .	2222	5	73.		2362	五五		******	126)	136	(OE)	216 (Z74	440
			2260	25	4012	Ē i	4039				22	511	212	222	12B73	2010
		67		3	7000		275			•	1885	200		2844	413	
		(223)	203	5753	9057	B	2007			•	160			3743	ĝį	\SP3
		(22)	7066	128)	7168	:	;			•		100	į		3	
II.	CTTARRO	(ABT)	189	2833	472	41493	4621				(X)	4	200	276	ì	
		(2162)	6783 ¢	290)	7073						7	06040	221)	6261	262)	1299
ECCRI		(0529)	0529								7,551	\$884	63	5069	137	7040
ECCHILA	(CCASS)	2940	2940	194)	6136			[Jan]		(CCEB)	3141	314 (6511	999	129)	1094
ECON118		1013	1013	122	1965	4032)	.2445				1 629	1923	434	2577	18)	2393
Condition	(0000)		223	2	5	į					1561	Ģ	9483	550	4723	3B41
	1900	2 6	2	9	3	22	BIA!				1761	4017	15961	5613	S.	645B
				66.			ĝ				166	6 247 C	2121	£52	<u> </u>	8
		3	4465	730		3	10 A	1			ŝ		Ş	6960	ĝ	020
		24)	3542	502		ŝ				CHRISH	יבילנו)	26	95	27	3 6	1468
. ;		2	6030	68	9999	3	6743				68	2619	3	2625	222	4864
FrudHI	Fru4HI (8CMSC)	(126)	N.	4323	1366	S)	1393				;	; }	i			! .

Pus. 1745 1967 3667 3567 Fus. 1768 (Z7) 1904 (65) 3466 (20) 4379 (1004) Pos. 1164 (404) 1889 (16) 2132 (1334) 4189 (190) 5116 (587) 5979 (1025) 1502 (1132) 7030 270) (33) (1302) (2108)

Entyme Site Huhle (SETGA) 6) 2625 (2221) 4846

	. (} 	Pos		1 2004) 5585			420 1965 1399 6436		8DS9 ks1			1018) 5482 (618) 4682					Mul Nool								
6			Pos		3466				0 6247 0 6937				\$ \$ \$ \$		3) 2645	ä.	Banito	Hpal Rei I					(Pos.) and	restriction	rinfed out	er person to
-			Pos.		132 (1334)	5485 (756 7164 6236	288 723 (190) 395				246 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247 247		105 (A71)		219 834 357 (2288)	Æ	Banila						e position	ghbouring	iled and p	am. (see
Š						1020 7 (222) 7 (228)										===	Availis	HANG (IC	Btul				Mi3mol8. Th	etween the near	tides, as comp	napping progr
			Site	(6TAC)		(GABCTC)	(GENCC)	(CCNBB)	, LEATER	(GM/GL)	(BCRIE) (CCCSSS) (TRESTA)	(GCATEC) (TCGA)		(GEATEC)	(ABRICE) (ABRICY) (GARINNATIE)	enzynes old not appo							Fig. 13. Restriction sites of M13mp18. The position (Pos.) and	distances (in parentheses) between the neighbouring restriction	sites are specified in nucleotides, as compiled and printed our	employing the restriction mapping program. (See legand Fig. 1A)
	- 14 P - 14 P - 14 P - 14 P		Enzyne	Real		Baci	Sau961	StrF1	4		Sfanib Sfal Shabi	Sphí Tagi			Xhoi 19 Xhoi 10 Mani	-							Fig. 18	distanc	sites ar	employii Fig. 1A)
1393	ing one and		Pos.	3946	4922	. 2220	6.370	2086	042 1038	1346	18% 2262 2676	3320 4705	9415 6256	1372	1646 2007 2349	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	6210			6837 6843	2022	5178 6876	1540 2050	286 286 242	9476	623
3 \$	د مرد د مرد معدد سال			241)	(BBZZ	507	2479)	13251	187	9 6	3 g ₹	663	ŝĝ	747)	6 <u>6 5 5</u>	1867	112			1043		2461 280 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	292) 248)	1232	123	223
1346	e . i		Pos.	2007	2634	1713 (3911	\$25	E B	223	2000	3051	3346	6935	1878	224B	212			1802 1802	1798	3717	1248	262 6130 6130	6464	6052
255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255	411-1 4	·] 		2003 2003 2003	1132)	<u> </u>	1694)	10 K	55	9 6	\$ £ \$	866 866	363	#23) 14()	<u> </u>	4 E	16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25 16.25			4524 1080	484	6.5	187 2523	8 2 2 2	213)	626
og g	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Pas.			\$ 19 55 5 19 55 5 19 55	-	۔ ٺ ۔	~~.			~~.						\$ 650 E	629	222	1299	222	1991	2373 2455 4000) 15.79 79.79	9 6
78 20	. my ve, y			572 (573)	(1502)	(6242) (1381) (4032)	\$22.5 (7.122.5 (7.122.5)	966	38	12.5	£ € 3	323		1 2773 1 4843		150 685)	22.5	(65107)	6 6000)	1923	28	, 69 89 89	(1061) (10)	2 2 2 <u>2</u> 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 62693	5657
	rusers reger-	수 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•																				
GERBES			, Site	(GBTÈA)	CTCADE	GBTACC) (GATC)	(BAAGA)		CCTC					(6999)						(CCESB)			(SENDATIC)		CTBCAB	(CRECTES)
Fnu4MI			Enzyme , Site	Hph1A	Happe	Kpn1 Ybol	Mbof 14		Mark					Mh. 18			•	Metil	Mari	Ned 18	HILL		WI BIV		Pet	25

2170 2180 2190 2200 2210 2220 2220 2250 1240 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 11110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 2530 2340 2350 2350 '2570 2350 2390 2460 2460 2460 2590 2590 2460 1520 1840 1870 1580 1690 1900 1910 1920 CTRECARCITATICECTECTICATION TO TO TO TO THE CONTINUE TO THE TRAIL TO THE TRAIL TO THE TRAIL THE TRAIL TO THE TRAIL TRAIL TO THE TRAIL TRAIL TO THE TRAIL TRAIL TRAIL TRAIL TO THE TRAIL TRAI 2650 2100 2110 2120 2130 2130 2140 2120 2140 8 2150 2140 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 2150 8 1930 1930 1950 1950 1960 1970 1960 1970 2000 CBCARDATTELTELCATTGLARGEANDOSTEDBETCAGETLGTESTTEBTTEBSTATGELTTATTCAGETCEBSTECES 1770 1780 1790 1800 1800 1810 1820 2.890 1840 ALEGERACICACECTCACACTURAR TATLACACTURACION REPORTED ALEGERACION REPO 1610 1620 1630 1640 1650 1640 1650 1860 1870 1650 1877 1657 1650 230 240 310 350 300 310 320 4 A MACECCATICABELIEGE CAGGE SEGRECATOR TRACEICATAL TRACEICA SEGRETAR SEGR 330 340 350 370 340 400 ecanotegatisticalestatic 720 740 750 770 780 790 800 800 8TCETTCSGLTSGCTSGCSGSGSGSTRANGELSGTTATCCAGGGATTATCCAGGSGSGSTRANGSGLABS BYO 910 910 920 930 940 950 950 BUCCULTURACEATER STATES ST 1370 1380 1370 1400 1410 1420 1420 1430 1430 1440 1440 1440 1450 1450 1440 30 40 TO 60 50 60 TO 60 650 650 670 680 670 700 720 720 720 68 FOR SECONDESSESSES FOR TRANSPORTED TRAN

2 140 1991 1013 (147) 1376 (404) 1881 (110) 21 (2152) 224 (469) 1126 (190) 1814 (67) 2755 12 (9) 2414 (TCACC) (BETBA) (CCSB) SITE ENZYRE PPHIIA HPHIB HPAIL 44 45 45 45 45 ş 448 (243) 448 (22) 629 (118) Ę £ **\$** £ (GTCERC)
(BBCBTC)
(BBCBTC)
(BBCBTC)
(BACBTC)

ENZYTE

B

€

earlier (Larson and Measing, 1983). Both the bla and the In: a-peptide gene products are read from the same strand. Since all coordinates of the pBR322 sequence refer to the

is given. The message strand is obtained with the program that produces the reverse opposite strand, the single-stranded DNA with the polarity published by Sutdiffe (1979)

complement of pUC19 (referred to as pUC19V). (B) Restriction site coordinates are as

in Fig. 1B.

STEE FOB.	The color The	янредяв. -	aaaaabsaatittaagaagattituattituattititattititatagassettuargasetegaagegaagestiaggaat	ATCETTIBA	ici me	TACKE EBST.	ствиовсти	HETESAGE	Вранжет <u>т.</u>	PACE TTARG	F 88 1				,					,	
STATE STAT	STEE FOB.			= 	•	. :-				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- //: 								•	
General Control Cont	General Control Cont	r		77.4 \$ 6, T ~ 6 \$. T ~ 12.5 \$.		<u> </u>	1	÷ -				e die rediente,	. ‡.: .								
General Gene	STATE CORP. CORP	(B)															•				
GENCIACE G. 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 223 22	(GECORC) (223) 223 (GECORC) (223	ENZYPE				ũ.	. 68	2			201	EMZVM				Pds.		1 08.		.g.	
CECT	(GECT)	ACCIA ACVIA	(65CGCC) (66CGCC) (66CGCC)		- 4 4 5		1884				ı	, I I Wall	(0008)		(111) (26) (34)	524 (1186 (1814 (487) 190) 67)	1013 (1376 (1681 (1471 4041 (101	1160	1
(GEOCHEC) (S22) (S23) (S23) (S23) (S24) (GEOCHEC) (S23) (S24) (S24	(GEORGE) (472) 443 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 447 (474) 4	ALUI.	(AECT)		}		_		٠.			AL EHAH		2	2	2	8	•	2123)	27	
(GENECIA) (SZ21) (BR77 (100) (1987 (107) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) ((GENECIA) (SZ21) (BR77 (100) (1987 (6.57) (100) (1987 (6.57) (100) (1987 (6.57) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100) (100			•	- N						0 h d	HPHEB	CYCACC	و	1250	1300 1300 408	122	122	(229	2399	•
CHERTICAL CHER	GENTECO GENTE GE	ASUI AVAIA							· - ·		9	10B4	(6A1C)	i.		277 (3 2 5	418 (1459 (1357 (5 0 0 150	1373 1467 1662	
CUCKBECK 4 11 41 1112 1125 3 1216 114 114 114 115 115 3 1216 114 114 114 115 115 3 1216 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114	CUCKBCD 4 11 41 1112 112 5 1216 114 1112 112 5 1216 114 1112 112 5 1216 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114 114	AWALIB BATHI			Ä		_		•						2583	2002	2	2021	95 95 95	2578	
CECHELO C. 234 234 739 327 303 550 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650 650	CCCRECO CCCR	BEVIA			` K				-		4	HBOJIA HBOJIB		20	(291)	325	394	AB5 ((2)	1347	
CUTTORN CUTT	CUTTORS CUTTOR	BBVIB	(GCTBC)		~ ·					_	S &	NULLA			255 1955	202	£ 68		828	4 5 5	
(CTGR) (CTGR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CTGR) ((CTGR) (CTGR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CTGR) (BBLI	CECCNNNAMES	Ę,			-	_	Þį			4	(8008)		306	282	8	921 (iş i	1242	
CCCTGG) 3.946 3.94 477 648 121 454 655 655 472 947 668 121 454 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655	(CCTIGO) (1 354) 376 (477) 635 (121) 454 (176) (166) (1 345) 354 (472) 454 (173) 454 (173) 454 (173) 455 (172) 464 (173) 455 (172) 464 (173) 455 (172) 464 (173) 455 (172) 464 (173) 455 (172) 464 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (173) 455 (DOETC	(CTEAB)		2 7	_			-		9	191		ją.	20 G	3 %	(4B)	1726 (1919	243	Z673	
(10000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) (1000) ((CONTENT) (CONTE	ECORI	(69,41TC) (CC/888)		A # 1				J		5	FVCI		9 9 9	1923 1942 1963	9 6 6	1790)	2066			
(HOCHICL) (HOCHI	(HOCHICL) (HOCHI	FACTO	(0000)		1 10				~		20	HEAL SACE		ē. Ē	(168) (402)	<u> </u>	Î	409	176/9)	BC1Z	
(HECKET) (135) 2440 (1479) 2211 (148077) (1479) 2211 (148077) (1262) 233 (1479) 2211 (148077) (1262) 233 (148077) (1262) 233 (148077) (1262) 233 (148077) (1262) 234 (148077) (1263) 244 (148077) (1263) 244 (148077) (1263) 247 (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (148077) (14	(HECKET) (135) 2440 (1479) 772 (1479) 2211 (1489CA) (1489	PACAMIA			11 H 2						<u> </u>	SPRBIL		ខ្លួកក	429 1829 1831	25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	130	~ ~	1948)	2126	
(GECC) (225) 235 236 (GECC) (640) 640 (100) 1060 (GECC) (650) 879 (100) 1060 (GECC) (640) 879 (100) 1060 (GECC) (640) 879 (100) 1060 (GECC) (640) 1079 (GECC) (640) 1079 (GECC) (640) 1079 (GECC) (640) 1070 (GECC) (100) 1070 (GECC	(GECC) (225) 225 235 (GECC) (660) 680 (779) 1060 (GECC) (679) 287 (788) 1060 (GECC) (787) 287 (788) 1060 (GECC) (788) 174 (788) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789) 174 (789	SAU4HIB	(BC63C)		n = 1				•	-	-	BPIAI		(8)	- 1032) - 412)	412	440)	236			
(GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (287) 199 (287) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (289) 174 (60) 1821 (GEGC) (287) 289 (579) 1486 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1120 (1246) 2366 (GEGC) (477) 177 (483) 1486 (GEGC) (478) 289 (478) 1897 (GEGC) (478) 289 (478) 1897 (GEGC) (478) 477 (478) 1777 (GEGC) (478) 477 (478) 1897 (GEGC) (478) 478 (478) 1897 ((GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 289 (237) 644 (GEGC) (287) 208 (289) 174 (60) 1821 (GEGC) (287) 208 (578) 174 (60) 1821 (GEGC) (287) 208 (578) 174 (60) 1821 (GEGC) (287) 208 (578) 2248 (GEGC) (287) 274 (588) 175 (278) 2784 (GEGC) (287) 281 (288) 284 (GEGC) (HAEJA KAEJJA	(TBBCT)						2			IAGI	CEDE	i.	6 6	2 60	ĝ	054	476)	ş	
(64CEC) (64CEC	(GASTIC) (AVA) 1731 (AVA) 1741 (BO) 1849 1541 (AVA) 1741 (BO) 1821 (AVA) 1741 (AVA) 174	HAE CIC	(BECC)		~ ~			•	_		9	KB91		3 9	123	35	1			į	
(GMECE) (GMEC) (GMECE)	(GMECIC) (GMEC) (GMECIC) (GMEC				- + :			•		-	<u> </u>	MOLIC		881	(1438)	7451	2 9			ŠŽ	
(GENETIC) (1189 1181 (2128) 22246 (GENETIC) (1777 (742) 1120 (1244) 2346 (GENETIC) (1779 1781 (742) 1120 (1244) 2346 (GENETIC) (1779 1781 (742) 1781 (743) 1781 (143) 224 (GENETIC) (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 (1781 ((GENETIC) (177) (177 (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (177) (17	MERIA					•		2 0∶			NARI				125	•	9			
(4000 CTC) (402) 402 (4000 CTC) (201) 2281 (4000 CTC) (401) 404 (4000 CTC) (401)	(4076TC) (402) 402 (4076TC) (202) 402 (4076TC) (203) 2261 (4076TC) (203) 2261 (4076TC) (203) 2261 (4076TC) (203) 2261 (4076TC) (407) 404 (4	HEIAIB HEIAIA							·		ā			Q	907			-	,		
(8025) (21) 2 ((21) 226 (22) 225 (23) 238 ((30) 226 (28) 281 (23) 714 (270) 984 (67) 1051 (100) 187 (73) 1725 (109) 1424 (593) 187 (73) 1725 (10825) (73) 2227 (332) 2389 (10827) (44) 44 (140) 781 (10847) (44) 44 (140) 781 (10847) (76) 764 (140) 784	(SDEC) (21) 2 5 (62) 104 (130) 226 (22) 227 (33) 238 (53 63 (28) 681 (33) 714 (270) 984 (67) 1051 (100) 1151 (77) 198 (109) 1424 (593) 1877 (73) 1925 (109) 1424 (593) 1877 (73) 1925 (109) 223 (33) 2237 (73) 1925 (109) 224 (32) 1827 (73) 1925 (109) 224 (32) 1827 (73) 1925 (109) 244 (593) 1827 (73) 1925 (109) 244 (140) 781 (104) 254 (140) 181 (104) 254 (140) 181	MBIAID MBIAIC			4 12		707 181 181					THES		Ş	£				SVALIA	PAYATLI .	
(28) 651 531 714 (270) 984 ((270) 484 (270) 484 (470) (471) (471) 484 (470) 484 (470) 484 (470) 487 (471) 477 (473) 473 (473) 473 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (474) 477 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 476 (476) 4	1									55				CHUR)				25	DOPETO	
(1705/C) (1707) 2227 (1707) 2589 (1705/C) (1707) 429 429 (1707) (1707) 447 (1707) (1707) 447 (1707) (1707) 706 (1709) 1409 (1707) (1707) 419 (1707) 417 (1707) (1707) 419 (1707) 413	(BTOCS(C) (429) 2227 (332) 2589 (AASETT) (447) 447 (BARTC) (441) 544 (149) 784 (BARTC) (708) 726 (198) 1404 (BARTC) (427) 427 (730) 1177 (CCBB) (481 481 481 483										z 198				HINC HINC BACI				HINFTO	HPAI HPAI NDOI	
(BANTC) (641) 641 (140) 781 (CASTC) (706) 775 (709) 1477 (CASTC) (427) 427 (730) 1177 (48) 48 (34) 82 (333) 413	(BANTC) (641) 641 (140) 781 (IGATTC) (706) 776 (788) 1484 (IGASTC) (427) 427 (730) 1.17 (ICASS) (48) 48 (34) 82 (331) 413	HINCI IA	(BYCEAC)				_		8												
(GNBTC) (427) 427 (730) 1177 (138) 48 (34) 62 (533) 413	COMBRET (427 (730) 1.177 (CEB) (48) (48 (34) 82 (533) 413	HINEID HINEID	CHAATCO		~ ~				# #			Fig. 2	. Them	acteotide seque	nce and res	triction s	ites of p	UC19.(A) The s	appeace	bas bee
		HINFIC HPA11	CORBICI						Ų		ņ	comp	iled as c	lescribed and	entered into	san App	le II co.	mputer.	The inf	rmation	derive

116

M13 origin of replication (Pohlman, R. and Messing, J., unpubl.). It should be noted that the Ac element contains numerous direct and indirect repeats in regions of low and high G+C contents (Pohlman et al., 1984). When the 4.5-kb PstI-BamHI Ac fragment is cloned into M13 and grown in JM109, stable recombinants have been recovered and no deletions have been detected over numerous generations (not shown).

(5) Methylation

Other E. coli mutations useful for recombinant DNA amplification are DNA methylation deficiencies. For example, MboI and BcII can cleave DNA propagated in a dam - E. coli strain while EcoRII restriction requires the absence of the dcm product (for review, see Roberts, 1983). If DNA is propagated in E. coli strains lacking the A and C methylases, it is unmodified and can be cleaved by Mbol, Bcll, and EcoRII. GM48 contains these mutations, but lacks the A(lac-proAB) deletion and the F' traD36 proAB lacIqZAM15 episome required for M13mp and pUC vector use. Strain JM110 was developed to be dam - dcm - by introduction of the A(lac-proAB) deletion and JM101 episome into GM48. The dam and dcm mutations have been tested as described in MATERIALS AND METHODS, section j (not shown).

(b) M13 phage vectors

Since many specific constructions depend on the knowledge of the vector restriction map, the nucleotide sequences of M13mp18 and pUC19 have been compiled and reprinted here. The wildtype sequence of M13 has been determined by Van Wezenbeek et al. (1980). M13's unique HincII site was used as the sequence reference point. Following this reference, the C in position 3 has been converted to a T to eliminate the HincII site, the G (2220) converted to an A to eliminate the BamHI site, and the C (6917) converted to a T to eliminate the AccI site and introduce the BgIII site (positions are for wild-type M13) (Messing et al., 1981). The lac HindII fragment has been inserted into the BsuI site at position 5868 (Messing et al., 1977). The lac sequence has been compiled from the lacI gene (Farabaugh, 1978), the lacZpo region (Dickson et al., 1975), and the lacZ. gene sequences (Kalnins et al., 1983). M13mp18 and

M13mp19 lack the double amber mutation that M13mp10a and M13mp11a had (Messing and Vieira, 1982) but do possess two complementary polylinker regions in the lac Z gene (Norrander et al., 1983). The junctions of lac DNA and M13 DNA were as predicted from the restriction sites used for cloning the lac HindII fragment into the BsuI site at position 5868. The junction sequence at the lacZ gene led to an early ochre termination codon that produced a lac a fragment of 168 amino acid residues; 18 of them represent the polylinker region. The resulting sequence of M13mp18 is presented in Fig. 1.

(c) The pUC plasmids

(1) Construction

The lac HaeII fragment inserted into pBR322 produced a shorter a peptide than that in M13 (Ruther, 1980), yet active. The pBR322 sequence has been modified by removing the EcoRI-PvuII fragment containing the Tc resistance gene via a fill-in reaction and blunt-end ligation. The predicted regeneration of the EcoRI site failed to occur when sequencing data revealed that the deletion extends across nucleotides 4355-1-2072. Similar findings were reported by Rubin and Spradling (1983) and Stragier, P. (personal communication). Restriction sites were removed from the intermediate plasmid in the following way. EMS mutagenesis resulted in a GC to AT transition in the PstI site at position 3610 (positions are for pBR322) (Vicira and Messing, 1982). Hydroxylamine treatment converted another GC to AT in the HincII site at position 3911. The AccI site was eliminated by BAL31 digestion of nucleotides 2210-2250. The lac sequence was inserted at the HaeII site at position 2352. The lac sequence was oriented in the same direction as the bla gene coding for β -lactamase. The fusion of the lacZ sequence to the pBR322 DNA at the Hae II site at position 2352 resulted in an a peptide of 107 amino acid residues, 19 encoded by the polylinker region at residue 5. Translation was terminated by the UAG termination codon, which was suppressed in the supE strains. In supE strains the peptide was 15 amino acids longer and terminated by an UGA codon. These small fusion peptides were very unstable in E. coli and detectable only through the highly sensitive complementation test with Xgal. The nucleotide sequence and restriction map for pUC19 are given in Fig. 2.

(2) Sequencing with nev Since the pUC plast with EMS, HA, and introducing the lac DN. molecule, the pBR322 Messing, 1982) had to quencing experiments '

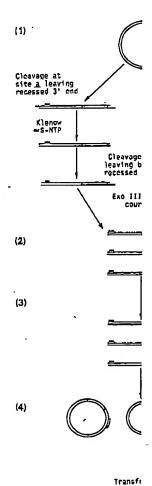


Fig. 3. Method for generatin the procedure are as follows tion enzymes a and b. Enzyr is resistant to Exo III and pre a recessed 3' and that is se insert to digestion. (2) The 0-20 min and aliquots remo ed random insert deletions Exa VII removed the single-r (4) The digest was treated formation of blunt-ended ? recircularize the various de ingly smaller circles with th

mber mutation that had (Messing and two complementary me (Norrander et al., NA and M13 DNA riction sites used for into the BsuI site at equence at the lacZ nination codon that of 168 amino acid he polylinker region. np18 is presented in

erted into pBR322 than that in M13 BR322 sequence has : EcoRI-PvuII fragice gene via a fill-in The predicted regened to occur when he deletion extends 2. Similar findings oradling (1983) and cation). Restriction rmediate plasmid in enesis resulted in á site at position 3610 icira and Messing, t converted another position 3911. The AL31 digestion of equence was insert-: ion 2352. The lacme direction as the . The fusion of the IA at the $Hae \Pi$ site. eptide of 107 amino polylinker region at nated by the UAG suppressed in the 16 peptide was 15 ated by an UGA ptides were very e only through the test with Xgal. The on map for pUC19

(2) Sequencing with new method

Since the pUC plasmids have been mutagenized with EMS, HA, and treated with BAL31 before introducing the lac DNA into the pBR322 backbone molecule, the pBR322 portion of pUC6 (Vicira and Messing, 1982) had to be resequenced. Earlier sequencing experiments were based on M13 shotgun

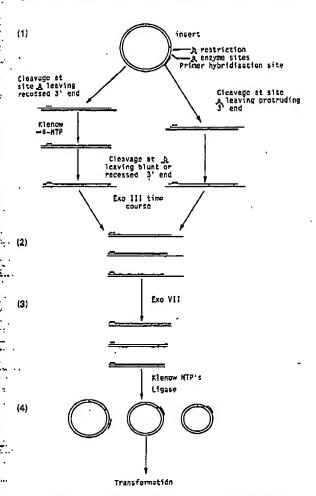


Fig. 3. Method for generating unidirectional deletions. Details of the procedure are as follows: (1) Vector is digested with restriction enzymes a and b. Enzyme a leaves a 4-bp 3' overhang that is resistant to Exo III and protects the PHS site. Enzyme b leaves a recessed 3' and that is sensitive to Exo III and exposes the insert to digestion. (2) The DNA is treated with Exo III for 0-20 min and aliquots removed at 1 min intervals. This generated random insert deletions while leaving the PHS intact: (3) Exo VII removed the single-stranded DNA region left by Exo III. (4) The digest was treated with DNA polymerase I to ensure formation of blunt-ended DNA. DNA ligase was added to recircularize the various deletion products, leading to increasingly smaller circles with the PHS in the same position.

sequencing of pUC6 (Halling, S., Abbot, A., Kridl, J. and Messing, J., unpubl.). Because the asymmetric M13 polylinkers (Vieira and Messing, 1982) could be used to make unidirectional deletions, a different approach of generating pUC6 subclones for sequencing was tested. The polylinker permitted cleavage of the pUC plasmid or the M13 RF by two restriction endonucleases, one producing a 3' protruding end like PstI, the other a 5' protruding end. Since Exo III was double-strand-specific and required a 3'OH end, the PstI end was not accessible to this enzyme. These features simplified the nonrandom sequencing approach based on BAL31 treatment described below (Poncz et al., 1982) and illustrated in Fig. 3. The method included the following steps: (1a) pUC6 was linearized with NdeI, and the ends were made flush with the large fragment of DNA polymerase and inserted at the HincII site of M13mp19 to make M13UC. This produced, between the inserted DNA and the PHS, a unique SstI site proximal to the PHS and a unique BamHI site distal to it. (1b) M13UC RF was digested with SstI and BamHI. SstI leaves a 4-bp 3' overhang that is resistant to Exo III and protects the PHS from digestion. BamHI leaves a recessed 3' end that is sensitive to Exo III and exposes the insert to digestion. (2) The DNA was treated with Exo III for 0-20 min. Aliquots were removed at 1-min intervals. This time course generated random insert deletions while leaving the PHS intact. (3) The single-stranded region of DNA left by Exo III treatment was removed with Exo VII. Since only Exo VII is active in the presence of EDTA, addition of Exo III time-course aliquots to a tube containing Exo VII buffer plus EDTA proves a convenient way to stop the Exo III reaction. (4) To ensure formation of blunt-ended DNA, the digest was treated with DNA polymerase I. DNA ligase was added to recircularize the molecules, which were then used to transform JM105. (5) Phage isolated from transformed cells were used for direct gel electrophoresis (Messing, 1983) to determine clones of appropriate size for sequencing (Fig. 4).

The Exo III, Exo VII, polymerase, and ligase reactions were performed sequentially by adjusting reaction buffers. Alternatively, it was possible to protect the PHS from Exo III digestion via S-NTP incorporation by DNA polymerase at a recessed 3' end proximal to the PHS left by restriction endo-

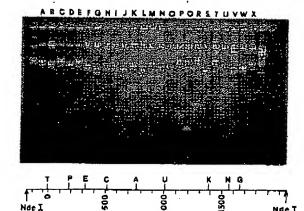


Fig. 4. Mapping of the deletion mutants. Since the position of the PHS is unaltered and all deletions occur only at the opposite end, deletion points are mapped by recombinant phage mobility changes indicated by agarose gel electrophoresis. After exonuclease and ligase treatment, the DNA is transformed into JM105. Plaques are picked from each transformation experiment, grown in small cultures, and supernatant phage used directly for agarose gel electrophoresis as described (Messing, 1983). A picture taken of the agarose gel was used to draw a physical map of the sequenced clones. The first and last lanes (unmarked) contain untreated M13UCl and M13mp19, respectively; the other lanes are labeled alphabetically and represent individual clones. Nine clones from this gel were used to prepare a template for sequencing as described in MATERIALS AND METHODS, section o. The sequence has been entered into an Apple II computer and analyzed using the programs of Larson and Messing (1983). The deletion points are marked in the map by the agarose-gel-derived clone name. The map has been drawn with reference to the NdeI sites used to clone pUC6 into the HincH site of M13mp19. The nucleotide numbers in the map are taken from the reverse complement of pUC6, referred to as pUC6V.

nuclease digestion (Putney et al., 1981; Vieira, J., unpublished results). Cleavage of a site distal to the PHS was then needed to generate an unprotected recessed 3' end for Exo III treatment. The consecutive steps are outlined in Fig. 3.

This approach resembles that described by Poncz et al. (1982), but hastens the construction of recombinant M13 phage needed for sequencing. As opposed to bidirectional deletions, the creation of unidirectional deletions precludes the need for recloning DNA fragments. The speed by which recombinants can be obtained resembles that of shotgun cloning. Ordering clones on a physical map is simple (Fig. 4), so the redundancies and gaps typical of shotgun sequencing are avoided. Hence, the following se-

quencing approach to larger DNA segments is used. Restriction sites present in the polycloning sites of M13mp18 and M13mp19 are used to clone restriction fragments in both orientations. Fragments need to be inserted such that between the PHS and the insert there exist two unique restriction enzyme sites. The restriction enzyme site proximal to the PHS must produce either a 4 bp 3' overhang or a recessed 3' end. The other should leave a blunt or recessed 3' end next to the insert. Each clone pair representing both orientations is then subjected to Exo III and VII treatment. The optimum insert size for nuclease treatment is 2000-5000 bp. Also, the ExoIII unit activity of different commercial preparations can vary, necessitating the calibration of each enzyme lot. This is accomplished by the electrophoresis of DNA samples taken at two time points from an ExoIII reaction on an agarose gel for size analysis.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Kris Kohn, Tammy Krogmann, Mike Zarowitz, and Stephanie Young for help in preparing the manuscript, Drs. J. Felton, T.Baldwin and P. Stragier for making results available to us prior to publication, and Betsy Kren and James Fuchs for helpful discussions. The work was supported by the Department of Energy DE-FG02-84ER13210 and NIH GM31499. J.V. is supported by the NIH training grant No. ST32 GM107094.

REFERENCES

Achtman, M., Willets, H. and Clark, A.J.: Beginning a genetic analysis of conjugational transfer determined by the F-factor in Escherichia coli by isolation and characterization of transfer-deficient mutants. J. Bacteriol. 106 (1971) 529-538.

Bedbrook, J.R. and Ausubel, F.M.: Recombination between bacterial plasmids leading to the formation of plasmid multimers. Coll 9 (1976) 707-716.

Birnboim, H.L. and Doly, J.: A rapid alkaline extraction procedure for screening of recombinant plasmid DNA. Nucl. Acids Res. 7 (1979) 1513–1523.

Carlson, J. and Mossing, J.: Efficiency in cloning and sequencing using the single-stranded bacteriophage M13. J. Biotechnol. (1984) in press.

Cohen, S.N., Chang, A.C antibiotic resistance in Escherichia coli by R fac 69 (1972) 2110-2114

Caonka, L. and Clark, A.: for transforring recal strains. J. Bacteriol. 14

Dickson, R.C., Abelson, J. Genetic regulation: the 27-35.

Federal Register Vol. 45, 1
Felton, J.: M13 host strain
tems. Biotechniques I (
Farabaugh, P.J.: Sequence
765-769.

Hanahan, D.: Studies on to plasmids. J. Mol. Biol. Helfman, D.M., Feramisco Highes, S.H.: Identific tropomyosin by direct: expression library. Pro 31-35.

Heidecker, G., Messing, ... primer for DNA seques Gene 10 (1980) 69-73.

Heidocker, G. and Messing obtained by an efficient Res. 11 (1983) 4891-45 Hu, N-T. and Messing, J.:

probes. Gene 17 (1982)
Kalnins, A., Otto, K., Ruth
of the lacZ gene of 1
593-597.

Larson, R. and Messing, DNA and protein sequ Maloy, S. and Nunn, W. resistance by Escheric 1110-1112.

Messing, J., Gronenborn, I P.H.: Filamentous colip tion of a HindII fragme M13 replicative form in (1977) 3642-3646.

Messing, J.: A multipurpos stranded DNA bacter Technical Bulletin, NIE (1979) 43-48.

Messing, J.: M13mp2 and tem for DNA sequencer in vitro mutagenesis, in

segments is used. alycloning sites of d to clone restrici. Fragments need the PHS and the tion enzyme sites. imal to the PHS lang or a recessed unt or recessed 3' pair representing d to Exo III and . size for nuclease the ExoIII unit preparations can of each enzyme lectrophoresis of points from an for size analysis.

my Krogmann, bung for help in elton, T.Baldwin available to us tren and James work was supergy DE-FG02-V. is supported 32 GM107094.

Beginning a genetic nincd by the F-faccharacterization of 106 (1971) 529-538. mbination between ion of plasmid mul-

ie extraction proce-1 DNA, Nucl. Acids

ung and sequencing M13. J. Biotechnol.

- Cohen, S.N., Chang, A.C.Y. and Hsu, L.: Non-chromosomal antibiotic resistance in bacteria: genetic transformation of Escherichia coll by R factor DNA. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 69 (1972) 2110-2114.
- Csonka, L. and Clark, A.: Construction of an Hfr strain useful for transferring rscA mutations between Escherichia coli strains. J. Bacteriol. 143 (1980) 529-530.
- Dickson, R.C., Abelson, J., Barnes, W.M. and Roznikoff, W.S.: Genetic regulation: the *lac* control region. Science 187 (1975) 27-35.
- Federal Register Vol. 45, No. 147 (1980) 50525.
- Felton, J.: M13 host strain JM103 contains two restriction systems. Biotechniques I (1983) 42-43.
- Farabaugh, P.J.: Scquence of the lacI gene. Nature 274 (1978) 765-769.
- Hanahan, D.: Studies on transformation of Escherichia coli with plasmids. J. Mol. Biol. 166 (1983) 557-580.
- Holfman, D.M., Feramisco, J.R., Fiddes, J.C., Thomas, G.P. and Highes, S.H.: Identification of clones that encode chicken tropomyosin by direct immunological acreening of a cDNA expression library. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80 (1983) 31-35.
- Heidecker, G., Messing, J. and Gronenborn, B.: A versatile primer for DNA sequencing in the M13mp2 cloning system. Gene 10 (1980) 69-73.
- Heidecker, G. and Messing, J.: Sequence analysis of zein cDNAs obtained by an efficient mRNA cloning method. Nucl. Acids Ros. 11 (1983) 4891–4906.
- Hu, N-T. and Messing, J.: The making of strand-specific M13 probes. Gene 17 (1982) 271-277.
- Kalnins, A., Otto, K., Ruther, U. and Müller-Hill, B.: Sequence of the lacZ gene of Escherichia coli. EMBO J. 2 (1983) 593-597.
- Larson, R. and Messing, J.: Apple II computer software for DNA and protein sequence data. DNA 2 (1983) 31-35.
- Maloy, S. and Nunn, W.: Selection for loss of tetracycline resistance by Escherichia colt. J. Bacteriol. 145 (1981) 1110-1112.
- Mossing, J., Gronenborn, B., Müller-Hill, B. and Hofschneider, P.H.: Pilamentous coliphage M13 as a cloning vehicle: insertion of a HindII fragment of the lac regulatory region in the M13 replicative form in vitro. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 75 (1977) 3642-3646.
- Messing, J.: A multipurpose cloning system based on the singlestranded DNA bacteriophage M13. Recombinant DNA Technical Bulletin, NIH Publication No. 79-99, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1979) 43-48.
- Messing, J.: M13mp2 and derivatives: a molecular cloning system for DNA sequencing, strand specific hybridization, and in vitro mutagenesis, in Walton, A.G. (Ed.), Proceedings of

- the Third Cleveland Symposium on Macromolecules. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1981, pp. 143-153.
- Messing, J., Crea, R., and Seeburg, P.H.: A system for shotgun DNA sequencing. Nucl. Acids Res. 9 (1981) 309-321.
- Messing, J. and Vicira, J.: A new pair of M13 vectors for selecting either strand of a double-digest restriction fragment. Gene 19 (1982) 269-276.
- Messing, J.: Now M13 vectors for cloning. Methods Enzymol. 101 (1983) 20-79.
- Miller, J.H.: Experiments in Molecular Genetics. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1972.
- Norrander, J., Kempe, T. and Mcssing, J.: Improved M13 vectors using oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis. Gene 26 (1983) 101–106.
- Pohlman, R., Fedoroff, N. and Messing, J.: The nucleotide sequence of the maize controlling element activator. Cell 37 (1984) 635-643.
- Poncz, M., Solowiejczyk, D., Ballantine, M., Schwartz, E. and Surrey, S.: "Non-random" DNA sequence analysis in bacteriophage M13 by the dideoxy chain-termination method. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 79 (1982) 4298-4302.
- Putney, S.D., Benkovie, S.J. and Schimmel, P.R.: A DNA fragment with an alpha-phosphorothioate nucleotide at one end is asymmetrically blocked from digestion by exonuclease III and can be replicated in vivo. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78 (1981) 7350-7354.
- Roberts, R.: Restriction and modification enzymes and their recognition sequences. Nucl. Acids Res. 12 (1984) r167-204.
- Rubin, G.M. and Spradling, A.C.: Vectors for P elementmediated gene transfer in *Drosophila*. Nucl. Acids Res. 11 (1983) 6341-6348.
- Ruther, U.: Construction and properties of a new cloning vehicle, allowing direct screening for recombinant plasmids. Mol. Gen. Genet. 178 (1980) 475-477.
- Sanger, F., Nicklen, S., and Coulson, A.R.: DNA sequencing with chain terminating inhibitors. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 74 (1977) 5463-5467.
- Sutcliffe, J.G.: Complete nucleotide sequence of the Escherichta coli plasmid pBR322. Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol. 43 (1979) 77-90.
- Van Wezenbeek, P.M.G.F., Hulsebos, T.J.M. and Schoenmakers, J.G.G.: Nucleotide sequence of filamentous bacteriophage M13 DNA genome: comparison with phage fd. Gene 11 (1980) 129-148.
- Vicina, J. and Messing, J.: The pUC plasmids, and M13mp7-derived system for insertion mutagenesis and sequencing with synthetic universal primers. Gene 19 (1982) 259-268.

Communicated by A.J. Podhajska.

VIROLOGY 141, 80-42 (1985)

- 'JUN. 28. 2005

BEST COPY **AVAILABLE** FROM ORIGINAL

Long Terminal Repeat of Friend-MCF Virus Contains the Sequence Responsible for Erythroid Leukemia

AKINORI ISHIMOTO,*,1 AKIO ADACHI,* KOJI SAKAI,* AND MUTSUSHI MATSUYAMA†

Department of Biophysics, Institute for Virus Research, Kyoto University, Sakyo, Kyoto 608, Japan and †Aichi Cancer Center, Research Institute, Nagoya 464, Japan

Received July \$1, 1984; accepted October 29, 1984

Friend-MCF virus induces erythroid leukemia when injected into newborn NFS mice whereas Moloney virus induces T-cell lymphoms. To identify the portion of Friend-MCF virus responsible for erythroid leukemia induction four in vitro recombinant viruses were constructed in which env regions or U3 regions of LTR were reciprocally exchanged between Friend-MCF and Moloney viruses. A FrMCF-Mol (LTR) virus whose genome was derived primarily from Friend-MCF virus together with 621 nucleotides of Moloney virus at its 3' end including the U2 region of LTR was a thymic lymphoma-inducing virus. A Mol-FrMCF (LTR) virus with the genome derived primarily from Moloney virus but 596 nucleotides of Friend-MCF virus information at the same region as FrMCF-Mol (LTR) was an erythroid leukemia-inducing virus. A Mol-FrMCF (env) virus whose genome was derived primarily from Moloney virus but which had 2.3 kbp of Friend MCF at the 3' end of the pol gene including most of the env gene with all of gp70 and the N terminal of p15E was a lymphoid leukemia-inducing mink cell focusinducing virus. FrMCF-Mol (env) virus whose genome was derived primarily from Friend-MCF virus but had 2.7 kbp of Moloney virus at the same region as Mol-FrMCF (env) virus was an erythroid leukemia-inducing ecotropic virus. The Mol-FrMCF (LTR) and Mol-FrMCF (env) viruses induced mixed leukemia of erythroid and lymphoid cells in some mice. © 1985 Academic Press, Inc.

There are two proposed mechanisms of tumorigenesis by murine leukemia viruses (MuLV) both of which seem to be possible rather than alternative: (1) the activation of some cellular gene by insertion of the viral transcription regulatory elements near the cellular sequence, (2) env gene or env-related gene products may play a role in tumorigenesis by the virus. Oliff and Ruscetti (1983) showed that a 2.4-kbp fragment of the Friend virus genome contains the sequences responsible for Friend murine leukemia virus-induced erythroleukemia, when the 2.4-kbp fragment is inserted into amphotropic MuLV. This fragment encompassed approximately 700 bp from the 3' end of the Friend virus pol gene and 1.7 kbp of the env gene including

Author to whom requests for reprints should be addressed.

all of the gp70 and the N terminal four fifths of p15E.

Their recombinant gave only 25% incidence of disease and with a much longer latent period than the starting Fr-MuLV vitro recombinant virus between molecus suarose horizontal s larly cloned oncogenic and nononcogenic marker mixture virus (Tonlarly cloned oncogenic and nononcogenic fagments ranging virus (Lenz et al., 1984) and between it fagments ranging ruses with different pathogenesis (De sind Was prepared Groseillers, 1983) have shown that the Construction of L LTR has an important role in thyme to For subcloning lymphomagenesis, especially in determination ing the target tissue of the virus. Chatise et al (1983) showed that a recombinant whose genome is derived primarily from Friend virus but contains the LTR of Moloney virus induces almost exclusively thymic lymphomas, inspite of the presence of Oliff's 2.4-kbp fragment. DeGroseillate et al (1983) also showed that the thyme tropism of MuLV is conferred by its Life

and their sequence the U3 tandem dir sible for this effe suggested that the ouences are the n Eukemogenicity in isolated from AKR The present stud mining whether th igty was also det amilar to thymic ly netic information for mink cell focus-ind also described.

MATERIALS

<u>-Viruses.</u> Infection Edal; 1984) of Frien et al, 1981) were s \mathbf{E} the $Eco\mathbf{RI}$ site an 2. An infectious Moloney virus wa Weinberg of MIT () was resubcloned midlII site in our Mated Molp-1. Restriction enzym

Evis digested with 2 ider the buffer c Eue manufacturer. cleavage, a restrict washed in 70% etl Esuspended in the r second enzyme. Dig wed by electropho. none subclones were son endonucleases. ons used were the

Suppliers (Tak Yoto, Japan and To inted from 0.7% lo ntains the :mia

AKAI,#

o, Kyoto 606, Japan and

rborn NFS mice of Friend-MCF nbinant viruses cally exchanged whose genome ides of Moloney phoma-inducing from Moloney same region as MCF (env) virus had 2.3 kbp of gene with all of nink cell focusprimarily from as Mol-FrMCF. I-FrMCF (LTR) . lymphoid cells

almost exclusive pite of the presence aent. DeGroseiller ed that the thymonferred by its LTR

their sequence data suggested that 108 tandem direct repeat was responfle for this effect. Lenz et al (1984) gested that the enhancer region sefances are the major determinants of kemogenicity in leukemogenic virus ted from AKR mice.

The present study was aimed at deterfning whether the erythroleukemogenwas also determined by the LTR mlar to thymic lymphoma genicity. Geotic information for cytopathic effects of the cell focus-inducing (MCF) virus are also described.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Viruses. Infectious DNA clones (Adachi ad, 1984) of Friend-MCF virus (Ishimoto இத்தி, 1981) were subcloned into pBR322 the EcoRI site and designated Bp-1 and Dip.2. An infectious DNA clone of ecotropic Moloney virus was obtained from Dr. wainberg of MIT (Hoffmann et al., 1982). was resubcloned into pBR322 at the findIII site in our laboratory and designated Molp-1.
Restriction enzymes and digestion DNA

was digested with 2 U of enzyme/μg DNA sunder the buffer conditions specified by the manufacturer. For more than one le N terminal four deavage, a restricted DNA sample was ethanol precipitated, and the pellet was gave only 25% inc. Washed in 70% ethanol, air dried, and with a much longer washed in the reaction buffer of the starting Fr-MuLV second enzyme. Digested DNA was anats obtained from tyzed by electrophoresis at 30 V on 0.7%

us between molecular agarose horizontal slab gels. The standard c and nononcogenit size marker mixture consisted of DNA (1) and between the fragments ranging from 23.7 to 0.10 kb pathogenesis (1) and was prepared by the product of ve shown that the findIII- or EcoRI-cleaved \(\DNA \). Introle in the find of the subcloning, about 10 \(\mu \) g of various the virus. Characteristic subclones were cleaved with restriction at a recombinant from the subclones were those recommended by tains the LTR of the suppliers (Takara Shuzo Co. Ltd., almost exclusively the suppliers (Takara Shuzo Co. Ltd., Osaka, Kyoto, Japan and Toyobo Co. Ltd., Osaka, Japan). The desired fragments were separated from 0.7% low-melting-point agarose (Bethesda Research Lab, Md.) gel under the conditions specified by the sup-

plier. These fragments were then ligated to cleaved pBR322 with T4 DNA ligase (Takara Shuzo Co. Ltd. Kyoto) at 12° for 20 h in 10 μ l of a solution containing 50 mM Tris-hydrochloride (pH 7.5), 10 mM MgCl₂, 20 mM dithiothreitol, and 1 mM ATP and used to transform E. coli HB101. Colonies were screened by the alkaline lysis rapid isolation method (Birnboim and Doly, 1979). Positive clones were grown in mass culture. Plasmid DNA was extracted and molecularly characterized by excising the insertion with the appropriate restriction endonucleases using agarose or polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

Transfection. Viral inserts were cleaved from the subclones with the appropriate restriction endonuclease and separated from 0.7% low-melting-point agarose gel. Viral DNAs separated from pBR322 were ligated with T4 DNA ligase. Ligation was confirmed by the ethidium bromide staining of the gel, most of the DNAs were converted to circular or linear dimers, and several unknown forms of higher molecular weight DNA. The religated DNA was then transfected onto 6-cm plates containing NIH3T3 or SC-1 cells by a modification (Wigler et al., 1979) of the original calcium phosphate precipitation method (Graham and Eb, 1978).

Cells and virus assays. SC-1 cell (Hartley and Rowe, 1975), NIH3T3 (Todaro and Green, 1963), mink lung cell ATCC CCL-64 (Henderson et al, 1974), mink S+Lcells (Peebles, 1975) were grown in heated 5% FCS in the Dulbecco-Vogt modification of EMEM. XC cells were grown in heated 10% calf serum in EMEM.

Ecotropic virus infection of mouse cells was determined by the XC-plaque assay (Rowe et al, 1970). Dualtropic MCF virus assays were performed with the focus assay in the mink S+L- cells or the "focus" in mink lung cells. Phenotypically mixed virus was assayed as described previously (Ishimoto et al., 1977, 1981).

Mice NFS mice are an inbred strain from an NIH Swiss mouse originally supplied by the animal production section of the NIH. A continuous single line was maintained in our laboratory by sibling

ISHIMOTO ET AL.

mating. The recovered MCF virus (0,2 ml) (104 S+L- mink cell FFU/mouse) harvested from mink cells and 0.2 ml of the recovered ecotropic virus (10⁵ XC PFU/ mouse) harvested from SC-1 cells were inoculated intraperitoneally into newborn NFS mice.

RESULTS

In Vitro Construction of Recombinant Viral DNAs in Which the LTR Regions Were Reciprocally Exchanged between Ecotropic Moloney and Friend-MCF Vi-

Two restriction endonuclease sites shared by Friend-MCF and Moloney virus were used to construct their in vitro recombinant viruses the BanIII site located in the pl5E portion of the env gene and the KpnI site in the R region of the proviral LTR (Fig. 1). The same sites had already been used to construct a recombinant viral DNA between ecotropic Friend and ecotropic Moloney viruses by

Chatis et al (1983). The restriction endo binant clones was c nuclease BanIII is an isoschizomer of Califor restriction ende which was used by Chatis et al.

The LTR region of Moloney virus was in its U3 region of first introduced into Friend-MCF virus to MCF does not. The learn whether Friend-MCF viruses induced recombinant subclor thymic lymphoma when the LTR region by the size of LTR of Friend-MCF virus is exchanged with acrylamide electrop that of ecotropic Moloney virus. This hat RomI fragments en been previously shown for the ecotronia Bp-1, and B(m)p-3 w Friend virus (Chatis et al., 1983). The be respectively Mol DNA clone of Moloney virus was digested sessed one copy of L with restriction endonucleases to produce two Viral inserts is the 621-bp BanIII-KpnI fragment, while were excised by Ecothe DNA clone of Friend-MCF Bp-1 was Ti DNA ligase to o digested completely with KpnI and ther virus designated Frl partially with BanIII to yield BanIII transfection into the KpnI LTR region-free fragments (the Next, we construct BanIII-KpnI larger fragment). The with the LTR region fragments were eluted from the low-mele fragment. The cloning sing-point agarose gel and ligated with The struction of the vir DNA ligase to form a recombinant clone complicated than the B(m)-3 which was derived primarily from R(m)p-3. As shown Real but contained the LTP region of the DNA subclose

since Moloney virus B(m)-3 which was derived primarily from the minute of B(m) and the LTR region of hinant DNA subclone Molp-1. The structure of B(m)p-3 recome was constructed through the intermediate and the control of the intermediate and the control of the intermediate and the control of the length viral DNA fro -HindIII fragment, in fragment of Ep-2, as ligated at the Hind pol gene was selecte diate subclone (B. structed by the inse KmI fragment fro HindIII-KpnI fragm subclone M(B)p-1 wa insertion of the Ex from subclone (E+M BonIII fragment fr HindIII-HindIII fr: from the M(B)p-1: DNA ligase to obtain designated Mol-FrM(lection in to the cell

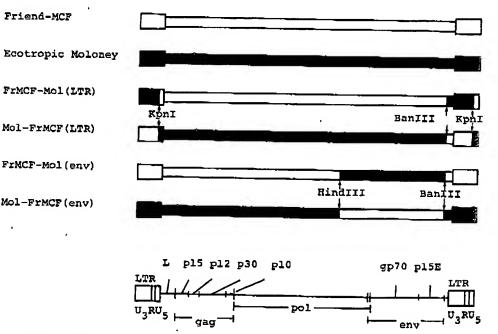


Fig. 1. Nonpermuted form of the parental and recombinant viral DNA genomes. The viral genomes are presented as linear double-stranded molecules flanked at their ends by LTR sequences (boxes). Positions of gag, pol, and env are shown at the bottom. The open areas indicate FrMCF or fragments derived from it, and the solid areas indicate ecotropic Moloney or fragments derived from it. Three restriction endonuclease sites shared by Friend-MCF and Moloney viruses for constructing in vitro recombinant viruses are indicated.

In Vitro Construction DNA in Which Was Reciprocally Moloney and Fr.

The HindIII site l gene and BanIII si Chatis et al

KphI Baniii 70 pl5E LTR

enomes. The viral by LTR sequences as indicate FrMCF fragments derived oloney viruses for

The restriction endorminant clones was confirmed by the site i isoschizomer of Colin it restriction endonucleases digestion that is et al. Thatis et al. Moloney virus contains an XbaI site of Moloney virus whereas Friend Friend-MCF virus to MCF does not. The structure of B(m)p-3 i-MCF viruses induce the combinant subclone was also confirmed then the LTR region by the size of LTR detected using the size exchanged with early lamide electrophoresis: the BanIII-loney virus. This had say lamide electrophoresis: the BanIII-loney virus. This had say and B(m)p-3 were 621, 596, and 621 set al., 1983). The same respectively. Molp-1 and B(m)p-3 poss et al. 1983). The tip, respectively. Molp-1 and B(m)p-3 possy virus was digested research one copy of LTR whereas Bp-1 had nucleases to produce two. Viral inserts in B(m)p-3 and Ep-2 pnI fragment, while were excised by EcoRI and ligated with riend-MCF Bp-1 was tip DNA ligase to obtain a recombinant with KpnI and then with designated FrMCF-Mol (LTR) after II to yield Banilla transfection into the cells. ree fragments (the Next, we constructed a Moloney virus

ree fragments (the Next, we constructed a Moloney virus fragment). These with the LTR region from Friend-MCF d from the low-melt virus. The cloning strategy for the conand ligated with the struction of the virus is a little more a recombinant clone complicated than that for constructing cived primarily from the LTR region of the late of B(m)p-3. As shown in Fig. 2 the recomthe LTR region of the late of B(m)p-3 recome the late of B(m)p-3 recome the late of B(m)p-1 and (B+Mol)p-1.

The intermediate subclone (E+Mol)p-1 was obtained by the insertion of a full-was real-length viral DNA from a Molp-1, HindIII-HindIII fragment, into a HindIII-HindIII fragment of Ep-2, and a clone which was rigated at the *Hin*dIII site within their regene was selected gene was selected. Another intermediate subclone (B+Mol)p-1 was constructed by the insertion of the HindIII-KpmI fragment from Molp-1 into the HindIII-KpnI fragment of Bp-1. A final yubclone M(B)p-1 was constructed by the Linsertion of the EcoRI-BanIII fragment From subclone (E+Mol)p-1 into the EcoRI-BanIII fragment from (B+Mol)p-1. The HindIII-HindIII fragment was excised From the M(B)p-1 and ligated with T4 DNA ligase to obtain a recombinant virus designated Mol-FrMCF (LTR) after transfection in to the cells.

> In Vitro Construction of Recombinant Viral DNA in Which the env Gene Region Was Reciprocally Exchanged between Moloney and Friend-MCF Virus

The HindIII site located within the pol gene and BanIII site within the p15E

portion of the env gene shared by Friend-MCF and Moloney virus were used to construct in vitro recombinant viruses whose env-gene regions were exchanged reciprocally (Fig. 1).

We first constructed a recombinant designated FrMCF-Mol (env) whose genome was derived primarily from Friend-MCF virus but which had a 2.7-kbp *Hin*dIII-BanIII fragment including most of the env gene from Moloney virus (Fig. 1). The 2.7-kbp fragment of Moloney virus DNA encompassed approximately 1.0 kbp from the 3' end of the Moloney virus pol gene and 1.9 kbp of the env gene including all of the gp70 and the N terminal of p15E. A recombinant DNA subclone (B+E +Mol)p-1 was constructed by subclone Bp-1 and (E+Mol)p-1 and the infectious viral DNA genome was excised with EcoRI from subclone (B+E+Mol)p-1 which was derived primarily from Bp-1 and Ep-2 but contained a 2.7-kbp fragment from Molp-1.

To construct a recombinant designated Mol-FrMCF (env) with a genome derived primarily from Moloney but with a HindIII-BanIII fragment from Friend-MCF virus including the env gene, we first tried to construct a recombinant subclone (E+B)p-1 in which the full env-gene sequence of Friend-MCF virus was connected. This was done since the env gene of Friend-MCF virus was split into two subclones DNA Bp-1 and Ep-2 at the EcoRI site located within the env gene (Fig. 3). The HindIII-BanIII fragment from Friend-MCF virus was approximately 2.3 kbp, and encompassed about 700 bp from the 3' end of the Friend-MCF pol gene and 1.7 kbp of the env gene including all the gp70 and the N terminal of p15E. A 2.8-kbp HindIII-BanIII fragment of Friend-MCF virus from subclone (E+B)p-1 and a 6.1-kbp BanIII-HindIII fragment of Moloney virus from Mop-1 were excised and ligated with T4 DNA ligase for transfection into the cells.

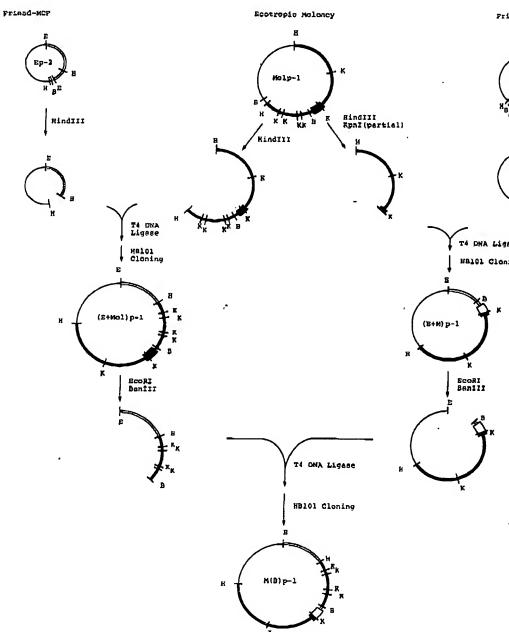
Infectivity of in Vitro Recombinant Viral DNA

To recover Friend-MCF, FrMCF-Mol (LTR), and Mol-FrMCF (env) viruses by

dansfection, two kin-were ligated with hough one fragment Moloney, Mol-FrMCl Mol (env) viral DN

Fig. 2. The cloning solid areas indicate Friend-MCF virus or and open boxes repr transformed with th endonuclease shown the enzyme symb

ISHIMOTO ET AL.



34

Mol-Frace (LTR) T4 DNA Ligace

Transfection to SC-1 a NIHIT3 calls

HindIII

SEQUENCE RESPONSIBLE FOR LEUKEMIA

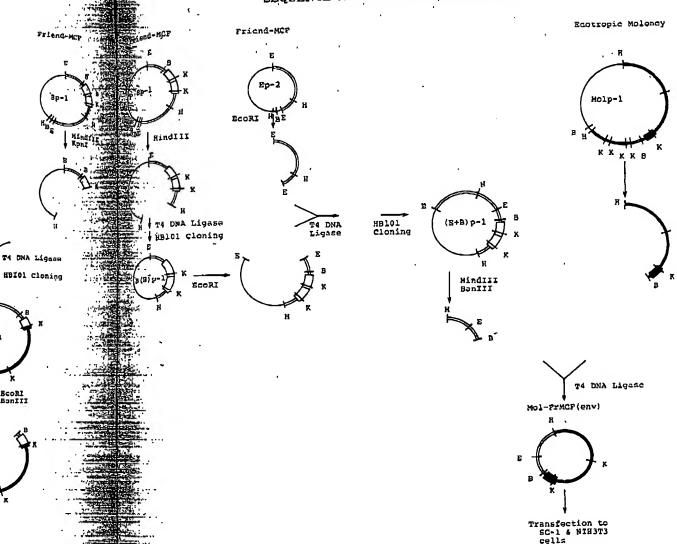


Fig. 3. The cloning strategy used to construct Mol-FrMCF (env) viral DNA recombinant. See

Figns fection, two kinds of DNA fragments
were ligated with T4 DNA ligase. Alchough one fragment contained full-length
Moloney, Mol-FrMCF (LTR), and FrMCFMol (env) viral DNAs, the viral DNAs

were also ligated with T4 DNA ligase for transfection to create recombinant DNAs containing two LTRs, since the parent DNA has one LTR. Each of the ligated recombinant viral DNAs was transfected

Fig. 2. The cloning strategy used to construct Mol-FrMCF (LTR) viral DNA recombinant. The solid areas indicate Moloney virus or fragments from Moloney virus, the open areas indicate Friend-MCF virus or fragments from Friend-MCF virus, and the lines indicate pBR322. The solid and open boxes represent the LTRs. HB101 cloning means that the Escherichia coli HB101 was transformed with the DNA for cloning. The recombinant DNA was cleaved with the restriction endonuclease shown beside the arrow. The restriction endonuclease sites of subclones are shown by the enzyme symbols K, KpnI; B, BanIII; H, HindIII; E, EcoRI.

ISHIMOTO ET AL.

onto five 6-cm plates containing SC-1 cells and five plates containing NIH3T3 cells. The supernatants of the plates were harvested every 2 days to test for viral production. Viral production was usually observed in the supernatant by 2 weeks after transfection. However, ecotropic viruses were usually detected earlier than MCF viruses. Although SC-1 cells seem less sensitive than NIH3T3 cells for transfection, SC-1 cells were better than NIH3T3 cells for detecting ecotropic viruses by the in situ uv-XC test, since the XC plaque was not so clear when uv-XC procedure was tried on the NIH3T3 cells. To detect MCF viruses, the NIH3T3 or SC-1 cells transfected with viral DNA were cultured with mink cells. When MCF viruses appeared, the cytopathogenic changes of mink cells were usually found before getting the assay result from the supernatant. Independent isolates of recombinant viruses were harvested from both SC-1 and NIH3T3 cells, and their oncogenicity and viral properties were examined except for FrMCF-Mol (env) virus. FrMCF-Mol (env) virus was never recovered from SC-1 cells. Two independent isolates of FrMCF-Mol (env) virus were harvested from two dishes of NIH8T3 cells.

Virological Properties of Recovered Recombinant Virus

The recombinant FrMCF-Mol (LTR) and Mol-FrMCF (env) viruses which contained the 2.3-kbp HindIII-BanIII fragment of the Friend-MCF virus were NB-tropic. XC-negative, dualtropic, mink cell focusinducing viruses as well as parental Friend-MCF virus. Thus it appears that the information for the cytopathic effect of Friend-MCF virus lies in the 2.3-kbp HinIII-BanIII fragment from Friend-MCF virus.

The recombinant Mol-FrMCF (LTR) and FrMCF-Mol (env) which contained the 2.7-kbp HindIII-BanIII fragment from the Moloney virus were NB-tropic, ecotropic XC-positive viruses as well as parental Moloney virus. The XC-negative Friend-MCF virus was converted to XC-positive FrMCF-Mol (env) virus by the substitution

of the HindIII-BanIII fragments with the corresponding region of the Moloney virus

Oncogenicity of in Vitro Recombinant Vi. ruses

Parental and recombinant viruses ob. tained from DNA transfections were in oculated ip into newborn NFS mice. The oncogenicity and the latent period of the viruses are shown in Table 1. Friend-MCF viruses induced erythroid leukemia after 2-5 months, as has already been reported by us (Ishimoto et al., 1981). Moloney viruses induced lymphomas after 1.5-32 months as reported by Chatis et al. (1988), The latent period for the two viruses is similar, but Moloney virus-induced lyne: phoma appeared earlier than Friend-MCE virus-induced erythroid leukemia.

FrMCF-Mol (LTR) virus induced lym phomas in the NFS mice. Histologically, the leukemias were typical T-cell lymphomas with involvement of spleen, lymph node, thymus, and liver. No pathological differences were identified among lynphomas induced with Moloney and Fra MCF-Mol (LTR) viruses except for the incidence of leukemia and the latent per leave in the riod.

Mol-FrMCF (LTR) virus induced ery throid leukemia in 160 mice and lympho. mas in 5 mice from a total of 184 mics. injected. The erythroid mice showed marked hepatosplenomegaly, but no enlargement of thymus or lymph node. His tologically they were typical erythroids leukemia. Histological examination of the five mice with lymphomas revealed the enlarged thymus and lymph nodes to be lymphoid cell tumors, but unexpected their enlarged spleens were typical erythroid leukemia. Thus, the five midseemed to have mixed leukemia lymphoid and erythroid cells (Fig. 4). Mol-FrMCE (LTR) viruses induced erythroid or mixel leukemia with higher incidence than the parental Friend-MCF virus. The latenty period of the recombinant virus was also much shorter than that of the parental virus.

FrMCF-Mol (env) virus induced et throid leukemias as early and frequently

SEQUENCE RESPONSIBLE FOR LEUKEMIA

fragments with the the Moloney virus

o Recombinant V

binant viruses ob sfections were in rn NFS mice. The itent period of the ble 1. Friend-MCF oid leukemia affer ady been reported L. 1981). Moloney iomas after 153 Chatis et al. (1983). the two viruses is irus-induced lym than Friend-MCF leukemia. irus induced lym ce. Histologically, cal T-cell lymphon of spleen, lymphs c. No pathological ified among lym Moloney and Fr es except for the ind the latent-pe

irus induced & mice and lympho total of 184 mices id mice shower egaly, but no enlymph node. His typical erythroid xamination of the uas revealed their mph nodes to be but unexpectedly were typical us, the five mice ukemia lympholo-(, 4). Mol-FrMU. cythroid or mixed icidence than the rirus. The latenta nt virus was also ; of the parental

us induced ery

TABLE 1

LEUKEMOGENICITY OF VARIOUS RECOMBINANT VIRUSES IN NFS MICE

		Mios with erythroid leukemis	proid leukemis	Mice with lymphoid leukemia	hoid leukemîa	Mice with mixe lymphoid and	Mice with mixed leukemia of lymphoid and erythroid cells
Virus inoculated (host range)	No. of mice inoculated	No. of leukemic mice (incidence %)	Mean latent period (days)	No. of lenkemic mice (incidence %)	Mean Jatent period (days)	No. of leukemic mice (incidence %)	Mean latent period (days)
Parental							
Friend-MCF (dualtropic)	49	38 (78)	116	0		0	,
Moloney (ecotropic)	18	0		18 (100)	28	0	
Recordinant							
FrMCF-Moi (LTR) (dualtropic)	141	0		14 (10)	125°	0	
Mol-FrMCF (LTR) (ecotropic)	184	160 (87)	99	0		5 (3)	6 5
FrMCF-Mol (eny) (ecotropic)	87	71 (82)	99	•		0	
Mol-FrMCF (env) (dualtropic)	105	0		12 (11)	88°	2 (2)	80

* Mice observed more than 10 months after inoculation.

* Except three leukernic mice with latent periods of 8, 8, and 9 months.

Except a leukemic mouse with latent period of 9 months

Mol-FrMCF (env) virus induced lymphomas in 12 mice and mixed leukemias in 2 mice from a total of 105 mice injected. The mixed leukemias induced with Mol-FrMCF (env) were histologically quite similar to the mixed leukemia induced with Mol-FrMCF (LTR) virus: leukemia of erythroid cells in the spleen and lymphoid cells in lymph nodes.

Replication of the Recombinant Viruses in the Leukemic Tissue

We examined the replication of the recombinant viruses in the leukemic spleens and asked whether any other kinds of virus emerged in the leukemic mice inoc-

ulated with the recombinant viruses. It is well known that the MCF virus emerges in the leukemic mice when leukemias are induced with ecotropic Friend or Moloney viruses, although the role of the emergen MCF virus on the leukemogenesis is still unknown (Troxler et al., 1980; Ishimoto al, 1981).

The presence of various phenotypes 🕮 leukemia viruses in the enlarged spleet of mice inoculated with parental and combinant viruses was examined (Tables 2). We tried to detect whether a dualtrophi MCF virus or a xenotropic virus emerge in the leukemic tissue inoculated with ecotropic Mol-FrMCF (LTR) or FrMC Mol (env), and whether the XC-positive ecotropic virus emerges in the leukem tissue inoculated with the dualtrop FrMCF-Mol (LTR) and Mol-FrMCF (@

Titer (log PFU or FFU/0.2 ml) of phenotype (symbol or phenotype)

erythroid (E), or mixed + L) (mouse number) Lymphoid (L), eleukemia (E +

Crude homogenate of spieen from leukemic mouse

Virus inoculated

Parental virus

ikemia of lymphoblasiic s mouse was inoculated after 60 days. A diffuse observed in the lymph the spleen, a diffuse amphophilic cytoplasm gled. Hematoxylin and

nbinant viruses. It is

trious phenotypes of the enlarged spleen ith parental and reas examined (Table whether a dualtrople

ropic virus emerged ue inoculated with (LTR) or FrMCF her the XC-positive ges in the leukemic ith the dualtropic d Mol-FrMCF (env)

MCF virus emerges, when leukemias at it. Friend or Molore role of the emerges akemogenesis is still al, 1980; Ishimoto.

SEQUENCE RESPONSIBLE FOR LEUKEMIA

	T. T. Complete (I) Line (II)	Titer	(log PFU or F	FU/0.2 ral) of	phenotype (sy	Titer (log PFU or FFU/0.2 ml) of phenotype (symbol or phenotype)"	ype)"
Virus inoculated	leukemia (E + L) (mouse number)	E(e) b	E(x) ^c .	$X(x)^d$.	X(e)°	D(x)'	D(e),
Parental virus							
Friend-MCF	运)	ž	1	Z	Z	1.0	1.6
	의	z	I	9.0	0.5	2.3	2.0
Ecotropic moloney	ı	5.6	1	1.0	0.8	Z	1.6
	7	5.8	i	Z	9.0	0.3	1.0
Recombinant virus							•
FrMCF-Mol (LTR)	,	Z	1	0.5	ı	0.5	I
	1	Z	I	1.0	1	0.5	1
	ı	z	1	1.3	ł	1.6	.
Mol-FimcP (LTR)	函	4.7	1	Z	0.5	Z	1.0
	囶	4.8	l	Z	0.3	Z	1.5
	民	5.0	I	Z	1.0	×	13
	E + L (A129c)	5.0	Ì	3.0	43	4.0	4.3
	I+I	5.6	}	Z	9.0	z	1.6
	$\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{L}$ (A121c)	5.3	ı	2.6	3.0	3.0	(c)
FrMCF-Mol (env)	PA	4.9	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
	闰	5.3	Z	Z	0.3	80	80
	æ	5.8	z	Z	0.8	0.5	13
Mol-FrMCF (env)	Ŋ	Z	Z	2.3	I	8.6	ı
•	ı	Z	Z	1.4	i	3.0	1
	E+L	Z	Z	1.6	ı	2.6	I

*The actual viruses detected for each phenotype are very complicated. For example, phenotype X(e) includes at least xenotropic and MCF viral genomes with an ecotropic and dualtropic coat; phenotype X(x) includes xenotropic and MCF viral genomes with a xenotropic or dualtropic viral coat ^b Ecotropic virus with ecotropic host range, detected by infecting SC-1 cells and uv-XC test (Rowe et al., 1970).

* Ecotropic virus with xenotropic host range, detected by infecting mink cells, uv irradiating, and overlaying mink cells with SC-1 cells 3 days postinfection, ollowed 3 days later by uv-XC test (Ishimoto et al., 1977).

^d Xenotropic of dualtropic virus with xenotropic host range, detected by infecting mink S + L~ cells and counting transformed foei (Ishimoto et al., 1977), "Xenotropic of dualtropic virus with ecotropic host range, detected by infecting SC-1 cells, 3 days later uv-irradiating and overlaying them with

'Dualtropic MCF virus with xenotropic host range, detected by infecting mink cells and counting mink cell foci. S + L - cells, and counting transformed foci (Ishimoto et et, 1977).

* Dualtropic MCF virus with ecotropic host range, detected by infecting SC-1 cells, 3 days later uv-irradiating and overlaying them with mink cells, and counting mink cell foci.

A Not detected

40

viruses. In general, when dualtropic MCF viruses were inoculated, the titer of the virus detected in leukemic spleen was very low, and XC-positive viruses were not detected in it. However, when ectropic viruses were inoculated, the virus replicated very well in the leukemic spleen and dualtropic MCF viruses were often detected in the leukemic spleens. The emerged dualtropic MCF virus was usually detected as a phenotypically mixed virus: dualtropic MCF virus genome with ecotropic viral coat. Strikingly, the titer of the emerged MCF virus in two of the three lymphoid leukemic mice induced with Mol-FrMCF (LTR) was abnormally high (mouse number A129c and A121c, in Table 2).

DISCUSSION

Several recent observations indicate that LTR sequences determine the leukemogenicity and tissue specificity of MuLV by conferring tropism for the target cells (Chatis et al, 1983; DesGroseille et al, 1983; Lenz et al., 1984).

Chatis et al (1982) showed with data obtained from an in vitro recombinant virus constructed between ecotropic Friend and Moloney viruses that the lymphoid nature of leukemia induced by the Moloney virus is probably determined by the LTR sequences. Lymphoid pathogenesis of our recombinant viruses. FrMCF-Mol (LTR) and Mol-FrMCF (env), constructed between Friend-MCF and Moloney viruses also confirmed it.

Our data presented here showed that the erythroid nature of leukemia is mainly determined by the LTR sequence. Mol-FrMCF (LTR) virus was derived primarily from the Moloney virus but had 596 nucleotides of Friend-MCF virus information at its 8' end. FrMCF-Mol (env) virus was derived from Friend-MCF virus except for 2.7-kbp nucleotides of Moloney virus information including most of env gene. The erythroid pathogenicity of Mol-FrMCF (LTR) and FrMCF-Mol (env) suggests that the target cell specificity of the erythroid leukemia virus resides primarily in the U3 region of LTR.

The ultimate mechanism of tumorigenesis by murine leukemia virus may involve the activation of specific cellular genes by insertion of the viral genome into cellular sequences. Although we do not know how the LTR determined the disease specificity of Friend-MCF and Moloney virus, it can be expected that some sequence in LTR such as promotor and enhancer sequences are involved through the activation of . some cellular genes. Revealing the DNA sequence of Friend-MCF virus LTR through its comparison with Moloney view quences coding for rus, has not enabled the identification of the sequence responsible for the erythroid or lymphoid leukemia induction due to the large number of differences in enhancer and promoter sequences between them (Adachi et al., 1984). Recently some recombinants have been constructed in . our laboratory whose genomes were derived primarily from Friend-MCF virus, but possessing enhancer or promotor sequences of Moloney virus. These might reveal the possible role of the enhancer and promotor sequences on determining the disease specificity.

Several investigators have suggested that the viral env gene might play an important role in leukemogenesis (Linemeyer et al., 1982; Oliff and Ruscetti, 1983). Comparison of the nucleic and amino acid. sequences of Friend-MCF virus with se quences of ecotropic Friend virus showed . the env gene region of Friend-MCF virus to be substituted with some endogenous nonecotropic virus like sequences in the N-terminal portion of envelope protein (Adachi et al., 1984). The substituted enterprise MCF virus. velope protein may be responsible for the virus detected in the erythroid leukemia induction, since the mice were usually nucleotide sequences of the env gene of the env fiters of MCF virus Friend-MCF virus and the env-related second former were usually mologous. The present study investigated latter or less (unput whether the substituted env gene sequence the titer of the contraction of th whether the substituted env gene sequence the titer of the ein Friend-MCF virus was responsible for Friend virus in the induction of erythroid leukemia. We cells in vitro and had expected that Friend-MCF virus could virus detected in the not be converted to lymphoma-inducing Bosselman et al ecotropic Friend virus would be. The data information for the secotropic Friend virus would be. suggest the disease specificity of the

Friend-MCF viru mainly by some g rather than by th development of mi: FrMCF (LTR) and ruses in some mice target cell specifi lymphoid leukemi: in the env or the The 621- and 596-r fragments from Mo virus, respectively Cterminal of p15 side of LTR. But t the short sequence of env on disease certain. Further problems might) structing recombi: the LTR and em between a nononco MCF or Moloney v tion endonuclease s <u>Leukemogenesis</u> viruses is a multig determined by hos tors. Our experim incidences of leuke tropic viruses we those of leukemia i MCF viruses, even of the dualtropic M as that of the eco: the same LTR. Th the dualtropic MCl an important facto of leukemia in mic and cytopathic effe

SEQUENCE RESPONSIBLE FOR LEUKEMIA

chanism of tumorigen cemia virus may involva pecific cellular genes in al genome into cellular th we do not know how end-MCF virus 177 rison with Moloney mia induction due to

1-MCF virus with se induction, since the mice were usually much lower than the sof the env gene of the start of SC-1 or mink cells in vitro: the FFV were quite he former were usually one-hundredth of the nt study investigated that the correct control of the env gene sequence the titer of the ecotropic virus such as was responsible for a friend virus in the supernstant of SC-1. was responsible for Friend virus in the supernatant of SC-1 throid leukemia. We cells in vitro and the titer of the same lend-MCF virus could virus detected in the leukemic spleen as

riend-MCF virus to be determined by some genetic element of LTR ther than by the env gene. However, Welopment of mixed leukemia with Mol-MCF (LTR) and Mol-FrMCF (env) vid the disease specificity of erythroid and described may reside partially and enhancer sequence in the env or the pol-env gene region. The activation of the color and 596-nucleotide BanIII-KpnI as. Revealing the Discount of the pol-env gene region.

The color of the pol-env gene region. The activation of the pol-env gene region. The activation of the pol-env gene region. The activation of the pol-env gene region. The color of the pol-env gene region. The pol-env gene region generated by the color of the pol-env gene region. The pol-env gene region generated by the color of the pol-env generated by the color of the short part of the color of the short part of the color of the color of the short part of the color pences coding for the short part of the ed the identification of exterminal of p15E in addition to the 5 asible for the erythroid and of LTR. But the possible influence of me short sequence coding the p15E portion Teny on disease specificity remains unter sequences between pertain. Further clarincation of the pertain, 1984). Recently some problems might be facilitated by consequences been constructed in tructing recombinant viruses in which and some gene are exchanged seen constructed in fructing recombinant viruses in which ose genomes were destricted in the LTR and env gene are exchanged in Friend-MCF virus between a nononcogenic virus and Friend-ancer or promotor in the LTR of the end of the enhancer of the enhance nucleic and amino scir and CF viruses, even if the disease specificity i-MCF virus with se sof the dualtropic MCF virus was the same Friend virus showed. In that of the ecotropic virus possessing of Friend-MCF virus has same LTR. The low viral growth of ith some endogenous the dualtropic MCF virus in mice may be like sequences. like sequences in the important factor for the low incidence of envelope protein of leukemia in mice inoculated with dualithe substituted in the incidence of the MCF be responsible for the incidence of the many detected in the leukemic spleen of the incidence of the many detected in the leukemic spleen of the incidence of the i

lymphoma-inducing 5% homogenate were almost the same.

the LTR whereas Bosselman et al. (1982) showed that the swould be. The data information for the dualtropic host range specificity of the and cytopathic effect of Moloney-MCF vi-

rus lies in the 3' half of Moloney-MCF DNA which encompasses the 3' half of the pol gene, the complete env gene, and the LTR. Our recombinant virus showed that the information for the cytopathic effect of Friend-MCF virus lies outside the LTR. However, the relationship between the leukemogenicity and mink cell foci-inducibility by the MCF viruses is still unknown.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are indebted to Akiko Kitamura, Naomi Kitamura, Shigetada Nakanishi, and Ohtsura Niwa, Kyoto University, for their invaluable suggestions and encouragement. This work was partly supported by a grant-in-aid for cancer research from the Ministry of Education, Science, and Culture, Japan.

REFERENCES

Adachi, A., Sakai, K., Kitamura, N., Nakanishi, S., NIWA, O., MATSUYAMA, M., and ISHIMOTO, A. (1984). Characterization of the env gene and long terminal repeat of molecularly cloned Friendmink cell focus-inducing virus DNA. J. Virol 50, 818-821.

BIRNBOIM, H. D., and DOLY, J. (1979). A rapid alkaline extraction procedure for screening recombinant plasmid DNA. Nucl Acids Res. 7, 1513-1523.

Bosselman, R. A., Straaten, F., Beveren, C., Verma, L M., and VOGT, M. (1982). Analysis of the env gene of a molecularly cloned and biologically active Moloney mink cell focus-forming proviral DNA. J. Virol 44, 19-31.

CHATIS, P. A., HOLLAND, C. A., HARTLEY, J. W., ROWE, W. P., and HOPKINS, N. (1988). Role for the 3' end of the genome in determining disease specificity of Friend and Moloney murine leukemia viruses. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80, 4408-4411.

DESGROSEILLERS, L., RASSART, E., and JOLICOEUR, P. (1983). Thymotropism of murine leukemia virus is conferred by its long terminal repeat. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80, 4203-4207.

Graham, R., and Es, A. V. (1978). A new technique for the assay of infectivity of human adenovirus 5 DNA. Virology 52, 456-467.

HARTLEY, J. W., and Rowe, W. P. (1975). Clonal cell line from a feral mouse embryo which lack host range restrictions for murine leukemia viruses. Virology 65, 128-184.

HENDERSON, I. C., LEIBER, M. M., and TODARO, G. J. (1974). Mink cell line MvlLu (CCL64) focus formation and generation of "nonproducer" transformed cell lines with murine and feline sarcoma viruses. Virology 60, 282-287.

The second of th

- HOFFMANN, J. W., STEFFEN, D., GUSELLA, J., TABIN, C., BIRD, S., COWING, D., and WEINBERG, R. A. (1982). DNA methylation affecting the expression of murine leukemia proviruses. J. Virol. 44, 144-
- Ishimoto, A., Adachi, A., Sakai, K., Yorifuji, T., and Tsuruta, S. (1981). Rapid emergence of mink cell focus-forming (MCF) virus in various mice infected with NB-tropic Friend virus. Virology 113, 644-655.
- ISHIMOTO, A., HARTLEY, J. W., and ROWE, W. P. (1977). Detection and quantitation of phenotypically mixed viruses: Mixing of ecotropic and xenotropic murine leukemia viruses. Virology 81. 268-269.
- LENZ, J., CELANDER, D., CROWTHER, R. L., PATARCA, R., PERKINS, D. W., and HASELTINE, W. A. (1984). Determination of the leukemigenicity of a murine retrovirus by sequences within the long terminal repeat. Nature (London) 308, 467-470.
- LINEMEYER, D. L., MENKE, J. G., RUSCETTI, S. K., Evans, L. H., and Scolnick, E. M. (1982). Envelope gene sequences which encode the gp52 protein of spleen focus-forming virus are required for the induction of erythroid cell proliferation. J. Virol. 43, 223-233.

OLIFF, A., and RUSCETTI, S. (1983). A 2.4-kilob pair fragment of the Friend murine leuken virus genome contains the sequences respons for Friend murine leukemia virus-induced erg H. 13C, and 31P

PEEELES, P. T. (1975). An in vitro focus inductivirus: Detection assay for xenotropic murine leukemia virus, fel leukemia virus C and the feline-primate virus R. VIRUDACI RD-114/CCC/M-7. Virology 67, 288-291.

Rowe, W. P., Pugh, W. E., and HARTLEY, J. (1970). Plaque assay techniques for murinekemia viruses. Virology 46, 866-876.

TODARO, G. J., and GREEN, H. (1963). Quantità studies of the growth of murine embryo cells culture and their development into establish cell lines. J. Cell Biol. 17, 299-313.

TROXLER, D. H., RUSCETTI, S. K., LINEMEYER, D. and Scolnick, E. M. (1980). Helper-independent and replication-defective erythroblastosis-induction virus contained within anemia-inducing Frig virus complex (FV-A). Virology 102, 28-45.

Wigler, M., Pellicer, A., Silverstein, S., Axel. URLAUB, G., and CHASIN, L. (1979). DNA-medial transfer of the adenine phosphoribosyltransfer locus into mammalian cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. USA 76, 1873-1876.

REOLOGY 141, 48-50 (198

*Purdue Universit +Department

> ¹H and ¹⁸C are present in density gradie component con spermidine le similar to th conclusively d exchangeable provide exper from the disp RNA by cesiu Conrat and R. attributable t particle or its and nuclear motions, sugge motions with (

> > INTRO

Cowpea mosaic v icosahedral particl the comovirus gro divided genome. T bonucleic acids w 12'× 106 and 1.9 separately in ident composed of 6 different proteins 22,000 and 42,000. lating CpMV from yields a mixture o and filled particles smaller RNA and The particles, which A cesium chloride g

> Author to whom re ddressed

BEST COPY AVAILABLE FROM ORIGINAL

NATURE VOL. 313 28 FEBRUARY 1985

that the -343 fragment and a-941 fragment have no significant difference in promoter activity (data not shown).

Regenerated transformed tobacco plants contain one to two copies per genome of the NOS promoter-npt-II and 35S promoter-hgh genes, determined by Southern blots (data not shown). This low copy number in plants, compared with the high copy numbers in calli (Fig. 2), could be explained by the transformation procedure (co-cultivation versus wounding) or by the type of T-DNA transfer event involved (short verus long). Northern blots show that leaves of plants transformed with each of the four 35S promoter deletions contain the same 2.3-kb hgh RNA found in transformed calli (Fig. 3c). By S, analysis the 5' end of this leaf hgh RNA was found to be identical to that of the callus hgh RNA (data not shown). The effects of the deletions on promoter activity in transformed plant leaves (Fig. 3c) closely resemble results described for the transformed calli. The 35S promoter was also active in roots, petals and stems of transformed plants (Fig. 3c), with deletions having no specific effects on tissue expression (data not shown). The ratio of hgh/npt-II transcripts is constant in the different tissues. Both transcripts appear reduced in the root RNA preparation, but this could be due to varying amounts of ribosumal RNA contamination in . the polyadenylated RNA preparations.

Here, we have shown that although the normal host range of CaMV is limited to members of the Cruciferae, the 35S promoter is active when isolated as a fragment from the viral genome and integrated into the tobacco genome. Thus, accurate transcription from the 35S promoter does not depend on any trans-acting viral gene products. The ability to regenerate tobacco plants from transformed protoplasts has allowed us to demonstrate that the 35S promoter is expressed in leaves, stems, roots and pctals.

Promoter deletion analysis in transformed calli and plants showed that a -46 fragment, which does contain a TATA-box sequence (see Fig. 1), produces a low level of correctly initiated transcripts. The region between -46 and -105 which greatly increases the level of transcription contains a CAAT-box sequence, an inverted repeat region and a sequence resembling the consensus core for enhancers in animal systems (GTGGAAAG) (ref. 10; see Fig. 1). We are investigating whother one or more of these features plays a substantial role in increasing the level of 35S promoter activity or could act to increase transcription from a foreign promoter.

We thank Dr Kon Richards for the CaMV clone, Dr Steve Rogers for pMON178 and Dr George Pavlakis for the abbreviated hgh gene. We also thank I. Roberson and K. Thurman for technical assistance and Dr M. Boutry and Dr G. Morelli for helpful discussions. This work was supported by a grant from the Monsanto Company. J.T.O. holds an NIH postdoctoral fellowship (5F32AI06342).

Received 3 September; accepted 4 December 1984.

- Koncz, C. et al. BMBO J. 2, 1597-1603 (1913).
 Olszewski, Q., Hugen, O. & Chuilfoyle, T. J. Cell 29, 395-402 (1982).
 Guilley, H., Dudley, R. K., Jonard, G., Balazz, B. & Richards, K. B. Cell 30, 763-773 (1982).
 Pavlakis, G. N. & Hemze, D. Rec. Prox. Horm. Rez. 39, 313-385 (1983).
 Fralcy, R. T. et al. Proc. notn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 4803-4807 (1983).
 Ditta, G., Stanfield, S., Corbin, D. & Helinski, D. Proc. notn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 7347-7351 (1983).
- Dilla, G., Spanisca, G., S., Molendijk, L. & Schliperuort, R. A. Nature 277, 129-131 (1979).
 Merian, J., Wullams, C. S., Molendijk, L. & Schliperuort, R. A. Nature 277, 129-131 (1979).
 Horteh, R. B. et al. Science 223, 496-498 (1984).
 Sulisa, M. Analin, Hiothem. 133, 511-514 (1983).
 Chuzman, Y. & Shenk, T. (eda) Current Communications in Molecular Biology (Cold Spring Horbor, New York, 1983).
 Theorem 27, 128-138.
 Resembasen, D. F. & Brown, D. D. Cell 19, 13-26 (1980).

- Harbor, New York, 1983).

 11. Sakonjo, S., Bogonhagen, D. F. & Brown, D. D. Cell 19, 13-26 (1980).

 12. Sabger, F., Nicklen, S. & Coulson, A. R. Proc natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 74, 5463-5467 (1977).

 13. Cho, L. H. & Wa, R. Meth. Baym. 100, 60-96 (1983).

 14. Franck, A. Guilley, H., Jonerd, O., Richards, K. & Hirth, L. Cell 21, 285-294 (1980).

 15. Southern, E. M. J. molec, Biol. 93, 503-517 (1975).

 16. Bigby, P. W. J., Disckmann, M., Rhodes, C. & Berg, P. J. molec Biol. 133, 237-251 (1977).

 17. Thomashow, M. F., Nutter, R. C., Montoyo, A. L., Gordon, M. P. & Nester, B. W. Cell 19, 1729-1739 (1980).

 18. Chileen, V., Czkweńskov, R. & Byus, C. Biochamistry 13, 2633-2637 (1974).

 19. Broglie, R. Bellemare, G., Bartlett, S. G., Chua, N.-H. & Cachmote, A. R. Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 78, 7304-7308 (1981).

 20. Thomas, P. Prot. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 5201-5205 (1980).

 21. Berk, A. J. & Sharp, P. A. Cell 12, 721-732 (1977).

Stable replication of plasmids derived from Epstein-Barr virus in various mammalian cells

John L. Yates, Noreen Warren & Bill Sugden

McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706, USA

Epstein-Burr virus (EBV) infects human B lymphocytes, transforming the infected cells into dividing blasts that can proliferate indefinitely (see ref. 1 for a review). The viral genome of 172 kilobase pairs (kbp) is a plasmid in most transformed cells24. We have identified a region of EBV DNA, termed oriP (nucleotides 7,333-9,109 of strain B95-8), which acts in cis to permit linked DNAs to replicate as plasmids in cells containing EBV DNAs We have postulated the existence of a trans-acting gene allowing oriP function. Here we report that this gene lies in a 2.6-kbp region of the viral genome (nucleotides 107, 567-110, 176) which encodes the EBNA-1 antigen6-3. We show that circular DNAs containing oriP, the EBNA-1 gene and a selectable marker replicate autonomously in cells derived from at least four developmental lineages and from at least three species. We also find that the one-third of the EBNA-1 gene repetitive in sequence is not essential for the trans-acting function that EBNA-1 gives oriP.

To map the gene encoding the proposed trans-acting function, overlapping segments of the EBV genome were first introduced individually into the human thymidine kinase (TK)-negative cell line 143, using a set of recombinant plasmids selected using the antibiotic G418 (ref. 5). These G418-resistant cell lines were transfected subsequently with the hypoxanthine-aminopterin thymidine (HAT)-selectable plasmid pΔπTK or its derivative, pTKBamC, which contains ortP. Only those G418-resistant cells that carried EBV DNA mapping from BamHI-Z to SalI-F (Fig. 1a, b) supported pTKBamC as a plasmid. Three of four 143 clones carrying pBamZRSalF (termed 143/BamZRSalF) could be transfected stably 5-30-fold more efficiently with the oriPcontaining plasmid, pTKBamC, than with its parent, pΔπTK (Table 1, experiment 1). Analysis of DNA from the HATresistant clones showed that the 143/BamZRSalF cell lines efficiently transfected by pTKBamC contained it as a plasmid at two to four copies per cell (Table 1). 143 clones carrying all other regions of the EBV genome showed no increase in transfection frequency-dependent on oriP and did not contain pTKBamC as a plasmid. These results imply that the EBV DNA spanning the BamHI-Z/SalI-F fragment encodes the proposed trans-acting product which allows maintenance of ortP-bearing plasmids.

The only viral product encoded in this region of the genome and known to be expressed in BBV-transformed cells is the nuclear antigen EBNA-1. It is encoded in the BamHI-K fragment, which lies within the SalI-F fragment of EBV DNA⁶⁻³. A 2.9-kbp BamHI/HindIII subfragment of BamHI-K encodes most, if not all, of the EBNA-1 polypoptide9,10 (see maps of Fig. 1). This 2.9-kbp subfragment was cloned into a G418sclectable plasmid containing the transcriptional enhancer of simian virus 40 (SV40), and the resulting plasmid, pSVoB-H2.9, was introduced into 143 cells. Two of five such cell lincs, 143/SVoB-H2.9 clones 1 and 4, expressed levels of BBNA-1 that could be detected by anti-complement immunofluorescence (our unpublished observations). When we transfected pTKBamC into these two 143-derived clones, we efficiently sciected HAT-resistant colonies in which one to three copies of the oriP-bearing plasmid were maintained per cell (Table 1). Thus, the trans-acting product required for oriP function maps in the 2.9-kbp region encoding EBNA-1. The SV40 enhances was required for efficient expression of the trans-acting function from the integrated 2.9-kbp fragment (data not shown). This finding is consistent with the observation that the mRNA for this region is a 3.7-kb transcript beginning upstream of BamHI-

NATURE VOL. 3

Table 1 Abilit

Cell line

143/BamZR Clone ! Cione 2 Clope 3 Clone 4

All others

143/BamZR Clone 2 143/SVoB-H Clone 1 Clone 4

Expt 3 143/SVoB-F Clone 4 143 control

Clonal, G41 copies of the describeds. Cc 43/BamZRSi the EBV DNA CORES CARTYIN EBV genome fested. pSYo BamHI/Hind ite and the h containing H; jhe HindYII si and Van der ! 2.5 µg of plas HAT or 150 µ vector pΔπT] construction driP-containis to the drug h is identical to colonics wer molecules as cell. In addit 143/BamZRS not to be real HAT-resistan was analysed was shown to * Although than 10-fold TKBamC t .8 for every † The frac transfected v vansfected v

> We cons and a sel utonomou linos are re the oriP-be the drug b more efficie ing EBNA , experim bserved w lives of pH B-resistant DHEB02 maintaine

f Wisconsin,

ocytes, transan proliferate enome of 172 P (nucleotides permit linked EBV DNA gene silowing in a 2.6-kbp 0, 176) which rcular DNAs marker replilevelopmental find that the is not essential

ting function. st introduced TK)-negative elected using æll lines were -aminopterin oriP-bearing

nto a G418enhancer of pSVoB-H2.9, h cell lines, of EBNA-I fluorescence transfected ve efficiently ree copies of Il (Table 1). mction maps 40 cnhancer ting function hown). This

; mRNA for

1 of BamHI-

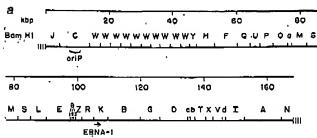
pable 1 Ability of 143 cells carrying integrated fragments of EBV DNA to maintain plasmids containing oriP

				
ā		olonics after		molecules
Call line		ction with: pTKBamC		r cell: pTKBamC
Expt 1		•		
143/BamZRSalF				
Clone 1	48	800	0	2
Clone 2	92	480	Ö	4
Clone 3	24	36	0	0
Clone 4	18	540	ŅD	, ND
Clone 2 Clone 3 Clone 4 All others	18-190*	8-80*	ND	0
Expt 2				
143/BamZRSalF				
	3	410	ND	ND
143/SVoB-H2.9				
Clone 2 24 143/SVoB-H2.9 25 Clone 1	2	450	0	1.5
Clone 4	3	650	0	3
<u></u>	рНуg	pHEBo2	рНуд	pHEBo2
Expt 3		•		•
143/SVoB-H2.9				
Clone 4	3	6,000†	ND	3
† 143/SVoB-H2.9 Clone 4 † 143 control	5	15	ND	ND

Clonal, G418-resistant derivatives of 143 cells carrying integrated copies of the indicated plasmid were constructed as proviously described. Cell lines are named for the plasmid carried; for example, 143/BamZRSalF carries pBamZRSalF (ref. 5). pBamZRSalF contains the EBV DNA shown in Fig. 1c, 1h 'All others' refers to different 143 clones carrying each of mine plasmids that span the remainder of the EBV genomo. Four clonal lines carrying each integrated plasmid were ibsted. pSVoB-H29 was constructed by inserting the 2.9-kpb iBamHI/HindIII fragment of BamHI K (Fig. 1) between the BamHI -aminopterin stamfil Hindill fragment of Hamfil K (Fig. 1) between the Bamfil its derivative, sale and the Hindill site of pKan2 (ref. 5) and by inserting the origin-resistant cells she Hindill site of the resulting plasmid. Using the method of Oraham sali-F (Fig. and Van der Bb²⁰, ~1×10⁶ cells from each line were transfected with 1 of four 143 72.5 μg of plasmid DNA and selected after 24 h in medium containing RSalP) could HAT or 150 μg mi⁻¹ hygromycin B (Cabiochem). The HAT-selectable with the oriP-frector pAmTK carries the ik gene of herpes simplex type 1 (see the rent, $p\Delta_m TK$ construction of pKan2 in ref. 5). pTKBamC is $p\Delta_m TK$ carrying the m the HAT. JmP-containing BamHI-C frament of EBV. pHEBo2 confers resistance if Cell lines by the drug hygromycin B^{12} and carries or P (ref. 14 and Fig. 1): pHygram P (ref. 14 and Fig. 1). as a plasmid solonics were amplified and analysed for the presence of plasmid scarrying all smolecules as about in Ein 2. The line of the presence of plasmid molecules as shown in Fig. 2. The limit of detection was 0.2 copies per se in transfect cell. In addition, pTKBamC was recovered from DNA of transfected not contain \$\frac{1}{43}\BamZRSalF clones 1 and 2 by transformation of E. coli and shown to EBV DNA sint to be rearranged, as described previously. For 'all others', a single the proposed MAT-resistant clone from one line carrying each region of EBY DNA swas analysed. Using a probe specific for the ortP region, each of these was shown to carry integrated copies of pTKBamC. ND, not determined. f the genome. * Although the transfection efficiency of these lines varied by more cells is the than 10-fold, the ratio of the number of colonies obtained with but is the pTKBamC to the number obtained with p $\Delta\pi$ TK was between 0.3 and BV DNA 7. The fraction of the number obtained with p $\Delta\pi$ TK was between 0.3 and BV DNA 7. The fraction of the number of colonies obtained with p $\Delta\pi$ TK was between 0.3 and BV DNA 7.

BV DNA † † The fraction of 143/SVoB-H2.9 clone 4 cells that can be strong transfected with pHBBo2 is 0.5-1%, close to the 1-2% that can be strong transfected. see maps of firansfected with SV40 DNA to express T antigen transiently.

> We constructed plasmus carrying one, and a selectable marker and found that they replicated We constructed plasmids carrying oriP, the BBNA-1 gene autonomously in a variety of cultured cells. Because many cell fines are resistant to high concentrations of G418, we first made like oriP-bearing vector pHEBo2, which confers resistance to the drug hygromycin B^{13,14} (Fig. 1). pHEBo2 was >100-fold more efficient in conferring drug resistance to 143 cells expressing EBNA-1 than to the same number of control cells (Table experiment 3). A similar effect of the BBNA-1 gene was observed when it was inserted in pHEBo2. Five different derivalives of pHEBo2 carrying the BBNA-1 gene yielded hygromycin B-resistant colonies 10-100 times more efficiently than did pHEBo2 when transfected into HeLa cells; all five were maintained as plasmids in the resistant cells (Fig. 1b),



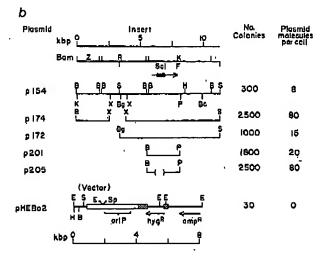


Fig. 1 a, Map of linear, Epstein-Barr viral DNA indicating all but the smallest BamHI restriction, endonuclease fragments 10 the positions of oriP and the BBNA-Igene. The vertical lines represent the terminal repetitions found in the viron DNA. b, Structure and function of plasmids carrying ortP and the EBNA-1 gene. The vector pHEBo2 is shown at the bottom, linearized at the BcoRI site derived from pBR322. Its construction is described elsewhere 14. The bacterial gene for hygromycin B resistance expressed using the promoter and polyadonylation signals of the herpes simplex ik gene (hatched boxes). OrlP is present on an SstI/SstII fragment of EBV DNA5 (open box). The relevant EBV BamHI and Sall fragments are shown at the top. The arrow represents the open reading frame BKRF110 (BBNA-I), with the thickened part representing the triplet repeats. In the middle of the figure, plasmids are represented by the DNA segment inserted into pHEBo2. Inserts of the first three plasmids are between the BamHI and Sall sites of pHEBo2. For p201 and p205, the DNA was inserted by blunt-edged ligation between HindIII and SphI sites. The orientations of all inserts relative to the vector are as shown, p174 was derived from p154 by deletion of the DNA between the XhoI sites shown. The insert of p205 carries a 700 ± 20-bp deletion at the site of the triplet repeats. The triplet repeat array is 717 bp long in the B95-8 strain to from which the BBNA-1 gene was cloned. The deletion was obtained by subcloning from the Ch4A clone EB 62-71 in which this region spontaneously deletes15. We have not determined the sequence at the boundaries of the deletion, but note that deletion of the triplet repeats by homologous recombination would preserve the reading frame. A similarly obtained deletion was reported to be in frame?. All restriction enzyme cleavage sites relevant to this report are indicated for the insert of p154. B, BamHI; Bc, Bcli; Bg, BgiII; B, BcoRI; H, HindIII; K, KpnI; P, PvuII; S, SalI; Sp, SphI; X, XhoI. Methods. Plasmids were tested by transfecting 1×106 HeLa cells as described in Table 1 legend and selecting for resistance to hygromycin B at 150 µg ml⁻¹. Resistant colonies were counted after 11-21 days of selection, trypsinized and carried or expanded for 18-23 population doublings. The amount of free plasmid prescut in the cell populations was determined as shown in Fig. 2a, except that DNAs were usually not digested with endonucleases. The average of determinations from at least two independent transfections is shown.



-LETTERSTONALUKE-

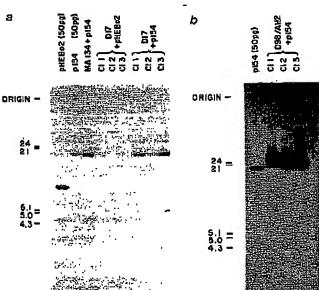


Fig. 2 Analysis of EBV-derived plasmids in transfected cells. DNAs were separated by electrophoresis in 0.5% agarose and detected by the method of Southern27 using the plasmid pHyg as probe, labelled isotopically to a specific activity of 2-4× 10° c.p.m. µg⁻¹. a. DNA was isolated from supernatants of Hirt extracts²⁸ of 2×10° hygromycin B-resistant MA134 cells (a pool of 34 clones) or D17 cells (individual clones) transfected with the indicated plasmids. DNAs were linearized by cleavage with the following enzymes: MA134 or D17 plus p154 with BclI, D17 plus pHEBo2 with HindIII, pHEBo2 standard with HindIII, and p154 standard with KpnI. Cleavage of p154 DNA isolated from the MA134 and D17 cells by BclI shows that the plasmid had lost its methylation, and hence, had replicated. b, Total DNA from 1×10^6 cells of three D98/AH2 clones carrying p154 was analysed after digestion with BgIII. A long exposure of the autoradiogram (96 h) is shown to demonstrate the absence of any additional bands which could result were vector sequences integrated. This experiment does not eliminate the possibility that these lines could carry integrated fragments of p154 which lack homology to pHyg. The positions and sizes in kbp of DNA size markers, A DNA cut with BcoRI and HindIII, are indicated.

That the smallest of these plasmids, p201 and p205, work efficiently implies that the trans-acting function required by ortP maps entirely in a 2.6-kbp BamHI/Poull fragment and does not include all of the EBNA-1 coding sequences (Fig. 1b). Between the BamHI site and the PoulI site lies an open reading frame of the correct size to encode the EBNA-1 polypeptide10 About one-third of this open reading frame is a repetitive sequence of glycine and alanine codons which encodes part of BBNA-17,8 (arrow in Fig. 1b). A spontaneous deletion of the repetitive region of the EBNA-1 gene was obtained from a recombinant bacteriophage clone grown in recA+ Escherichia coli¹⁵. If deletion of the triplet repeats occurred by homologous recombination, the reading frame would be preserved. A similar, spontaneous deletion was observed by Fischer et al. to be inframe. We found that p205, which carries this deletion, replicates more efficiently than p201 (Fig. 1b), indicating that most or all of the triplet repeats are dispensable for the trans-acting function that the BBNA-1 gene product gives oriP.

These experiments do not imply that transcription of the *EBNA-1* gene on any of the described plasmids occurs as it does from the viral genome. If the *EBNA-1* gene is placed on pHEBo2 in the opposite orientation to that shown in Fig. 1b, it fails to function unless a transcriptional enhancer is provided

Table 2 Ability of EBV-derived replicons to function in cells of various origins

Cell line	Plasmid	Frequency of stable transfection	Plasmid molecules per cell
Human			
D98/AH2	p154	1×10 ⁻⁴	7,12,14
143	p172	2×10^{-4}	1,10
143	pHEBo2	5×10-3	٥
293	p154	1×10 ⁻⁴	35
293	pHEBo2	2×10 ⁻³	0
Wilson	p174	3×10 ⁻⁶	10, 16
Wilson	pHBBo2	$<2 \times 10^{-7}$	_
K.562	p172	2×10 ⁻⁵	9,27,90
Monkey			
MA134	p154	3×10^{-5}	5
MA134	pHEBo2	$<5 \times 10^{-7}$	– .
Dog			
D17	p154	6×10-4	1.5,5,5
D17	pHEBo2	2×10-4	0
Rodent			
"BALB/c3T3	p174	1×10 ⁻⁴	0*
BALB/c3T3	pHEBo2	1×10 ⁻⁴	0
HTC-A	p172	9×10 ⁻⁴	σ
V79	p174	9×10 ⁻⁴	0, 0, 0*

Plasmid DNAs (Fig. 1b) were introduced by the calcium phosphate method for all cell lines except K.562 and Wilson, for which fusion with *E coli* spheroplasts²¹ and electroporation²², respectively, were used as described elsewhere¹⁴. Transfected cells were selected with the following concentrations of hygromycin B (µg ml⁻¹): D98/AH2 (ref. 23), 143 (ref. 24), 293 (ref. 25), BALB/c3T3 and MA134, 150; D17 (obtained from American Type Culture Collection), 200; Wilson (obtained from Dr Ian McGrath), K.562 (rof. 26) and V.79, 300; HTC-A (obtained from Dr H. Pitot), 500. < indicates that no resistant clones appeared within the number of cells tested. No resistant clonies arose from any cell line without transfection. To determine the number of plasmid molecules per cell, individual colonies or pools of colonies were amplified and their DNAs analysed as in Fig. 2, using pHEBo2 DNA as a probe. Limits of detection were <0.2 copies per cell. Where pools of colonies were analysed, a single value is given. Where individual colonies were analysed, the value obtained for each clone is given:

*These resistant colonies, obtained from the rodent cell lines, were shown to carry integrated vector sequences. In addition, BALB/c3T3 cells carrying integrated pSVoB-H2.9 and expressing levels of BBNA-I detectable by anti-complement immunofluorescence could not maintain the onP-bearing plasmid pHEBo2 (limit of detection 0.06 copies per cell):

(data not shown). The expression of the *trans*-acting function obtained with plasmids such as p201 may depend on a promoter(s) present on pHEBo2, perhaps one of those found near the bacterial ampicillin resistance gene^{16,17}.

EBV-derived replicons, plasmids carrying both ortP and the EBNA-1 gene, have been introduced into a variety of cell lines (Table 2). Figure 2 shows the ability of these plasmids to replicate in human D98/AH2 cells (of epithelial origin), MA134 African green monkey kidney cells and D17 dog fibrosarcoms cells. pHBBo2, which lacks the BBNA-1 gene, was not found as a plasmid in the D17 cells (Fig. 2a). Plasmid p154, which is pHEBo2 plus the EBNA-1 gene on an 11-kbp insert, was present as a plasmid at about five copies per cell in a pool of hygromycin B-resistant clones of MA134, at 1.5-5 copies per cell in three clones of D17, and at 7-14 copies per cell in three clones of D98/AH2. Cell clones carrying p154 as a plasmid generally do not have vector sequences integrated into the host chromosomes (Fig. 2b). In addition to functioning in human cells of epithelisl and fibroblast origin, EBV-derived plasmids were found to be maintained in Wilson cells, an EBV-negative, human Blymphoma cell line, and in K562 cells, a human erythro lcukaemia cell line, but not in three cell lines from rodents (Table 2).

NATURE VOL

The rate of tions of D98 mined using clones carry at rates of 2 generations resistance is sistent with 12b). This rat in cells contain the maintent all of EBV 1

all of EBV I The wid plasmids is derived fron been reporte than mouse maintained : lines mentio: mids carryin reason to be host chrome been found i indicate that ãs plasmids t we have stud in a variety o ing genes int genes from t oriP and the dentifying a oriP and Ei phocytes.

We thank with their players before providing El Reisman for the triplet reject. Society.

Received 10 Septen

zur Hausen, H.
Laboratory, 1
Nonoyama, M.
Lindahl, T. et a
Suggen, B., Phe
Yates, J., Warre:
(1984).

Summers, W. P. Hannersy, K., F. Hannersy, K., F. Hannersy, K., F. Fischer, D. K. & Fischer, D. K. & Buer, R. et al. N. van Santen, V., 'Heiler, M., van Gritz, L. & Daw's Bugdea, B., Mas Buell, Cl. N., Rei Sassono-Corai, F. (1981).
Lescurre, B. & A. Muiligan, R. C. Henderson, A. I

(1983).
Graham, F. L. & Schaffner, W. P.
Neumran, B., S.
(1982).
Szybalski, W., S.
Grahpin, F. L.,
of Macrampia
New York, 19

Sybliki, W., S.
Orahpra, F. L., J.

Af Macrample.
New York, 19
Graham, P. L., S.
Lozzio, C. B. & J.
Bouthern, B. M.
Hirt, B. J. molec.

EBRUARY 10 JUN. 28. 2005 3:26 PM

MATURE VOL. 313 28 FEBRUARY 1985

auoinsy fo alla

Plasmid molecules per cell ,12,14

,10 5

0, 16

,27,90

.5,5,5

. 0, 0*

ım phosphate h fusion with the following brained from ed within the any cell line id molecules mplified and Las a probe.

il lines, were BALB/c3T3 s of EBNA-I not maintain 15 copics pt

is of colonies

colonies were

ig function on a profound near

.

iP and the of cell lines to replicate 34 African oma cells: found as a , which is vas present ygromycin in three : clones of nerally do omosomes f epithelial jund to be human Bn erythrom rodents

-LETTERSTONATURE-

The rate of loss of the EBV-derived replicon, pl54, in populagions of D98/AH2 grown in the absence of selection was determined using a clonal assay described previously. In the three clones carrying p154 analysed in Fig. 2b, the plasmid was lost It rates of 2, 3 and 5% per generation (measured at 18 and 27 generations after removal of the drug). The loss of hygromycin resistance in dividing cells in these three populations is consistent with the absence of integrated copies of the plasmid (Fig. jib). This rate of loss is the same as that for oriP-bearing plasmids in cells containing EBV DNA5. Thus, the BBNA-1 gene permits the maintenance of oriP-bearing plasmids as efficiently as does all of EBV DNA.

The wide host range and maintenance of the EBV-derived plasmids is in marked contrast to the replication of plasmids derived from BPV and SV40; BPV-derived plasmids have not been reported to replicate in cell lines derived from species other Than mouse or rat, and those derived from SV40 are not usually againtained as plasmids 18. For the human, monkey and dog cell Jines mentioned here, we have not observed integration of plasmids carrying oriP and a functional EBNA-1 gene. There is no reason to believe that such plasmids cannot be integrated into host chromosomes, however, as the entire EBV genome has been found integrated in more than one instance. Dur results indicate that EBV-derived replicons are more often maintained is plasmids than as integrated molecules in the non-rodent cells we have studied. That EBV-derived plasmids can be maintained in a variety of mammalian cells makes them useful for introducwere used as ing genes into these cells and for isolating molecular clones of genes from these cells. In particular, plasmids containing both 23), 143 (ref. griP and the BBNA-1 gene should be essential vehicles for and from Dr. SoiP and EBNA-1, are needed to transform human B lymined from Dr. Shapents. identifying and analysing those viral genes that, in addition to -∰hooytes.

We thank Linda Gritz and Julian Davies for providing us with their plasmid carrying the hph (hygromycin B-resistance) fonc before its publication, Bart Barrell and co-workers for providing EBV DNA sequences before publication and David Reisman for a clone of the BBNA-1 gene with the deletion of The triplet repeats. This work was supported by USPHS grants CA-22443, CA-97175 and 5 T32 CA-09075. B.S. was supported by Faculty Research Award 023 from the American Cancer Society.

Threived 10 September: accepted 12 November 1984,

xur Hausen, H. in DNA Tumor Virues (ed. Tooze, T.) 747-795 (Cold Spring Harbur Loboratory, New York, 1981).
 Lonoyama, M. & Pagano, J. S. Nature new Biol. 238, 169-171 (1972).
 Lindshi, T. et al. J. moles. Biol. 102, 511-530 (1976).
 Sugden, B., Phelps, M. & Domorsdzki, J. J. Virol. 31, 590-595 (1979).
 Yatte, J., Warren, N., Reisman, D. & Sugden, B. Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 81, 3806-3810 (1988).

(1989).
Summer, W. P. et al. Proc. nata. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 79, 5688-5692 (1982).
Honnessy, K., Heller, M., von Santen, V. & Kloff, B. Science 220, 1390-1398 (1983).
Hennessy, K. & Kieff, E. Proc. nata. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 5665-5669 (1983).

Fischer, D. K. at al. Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 81, 43-47 (1984). Bser, R. et al. Nature 310, 207-211 (1984).

oser, R. et al. Neutre 316, 207-21 (1993).
van Santan, V., Cheung, A. & Kieff, B. Proc. now, Acad. Soi. U.S.A. 78, 1930-1934 (1981).
Heller, M., van Santen, V. & Kieff, E. J. Virol. 44, 311-220 (1982).
Oritz, L. & Davies, J. Cene 25, 179-188 (1983).
Supdan, B., Marsh, K. & Yetes, J. Molec cell. Biol. (in the press).
Buell, O. N., Reisman, D., Klotter, C., Crouse, O. & Sugden, B. J. Virol. 40, 977-982 (1981).
8885016-Corts, P., Corden, J., Krdinger, C. & Chrunbon, F. Nyelcic Acids Res. 9, 3941-3958
(1981).

Lescure, B. & Arcangiali, B. EMBO J. 3, 1067-1073 (1984).

Mulligns, R. C. & Berg, P. Proc. nam. Acad. Sci. U.S.A 78, 2072-2076 (1981).

Headerson, A., Ripley, S., Heller, M. & Kloff, E. Proc. nam. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80, 1987-1991

(1905). Gruham, P. L. & Van der Eb. A. I. Virology 52, 456-467 (1973). Schoffner, W. Proc. acin. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 71, 2163-2167 (1980). Noumann, B., Schaefer-Ridder, M., Wang, Y. & Hoftehneider, P. H. EMBO J. 1, 841-845

Szybolski, W., Szybalska, B. H. & Ragni, G. Nam. Cancer Inst. Monogr. 7, 75-89 (1962). Orsham, F. L., Bacohetti, S., McKinnon, R., Cordail, B. & Goodman, H. in Introduction of Macromolecules into Viable Mammalian Cells Vol. 1 (ed. Basergs, R.) 96-108 (Liss, New York, 1979).

Ordsun, F. L., Smiley, J., Russell, W. C. & Neira, R. J. gen. Virol 36, 59-72 (1977). Lozzio, C. B. & Lozzio, B. B. Blood 45, 321-336 (1975). Bouthern, B. M. J. molec. Biol. 58, 503-517 (1975). Hirt, B. J. molec. Biol. 26, 565-369 (1967).

Gene deletion and restriction fragment length polymorphisms at the human ornithine transcarbamylase locus

NO. 2730

Rima Rozen*, Joyce Fox, Wayne A. Fenton, Arthur L. Horwich & Leon E. Rosenberg

Yale University School of Medicine, Department of Human Genetics, 333 Codar Street, PO Box 3333, New Haven, Connecticut 06510, USA

Deficiency of ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC; EC 2.1.3.3), a hepatic mitochondrial enzyme involved in the detoxification of ammonia ^{1,2}, is a severe inborn error of metabolism. It is an X-linked disorder²⁻⁴ which results characteristically in ammonia intoxication, protein intolerance and mental retardation. Early death of affected hemizygous male infants is common, while clinical manifestations in heterozygous females are variable due to random X-chromosome inactivation2-5. Prenatal diagnosis by amniocentesis has not been feasible because OTC is not expressed in amniocytes and because no unusual metabolites can be detected in amniotic fluid. Fetal liver biopsy has been performed for some families at risk⁶, but the dangers inherent in this procedure severely limit its usefulness. In this report, we describe the use of a nearly full-length cloned human cDNA7 to begin to characterize normal and mutant human OTC genes. One of 15 affected males was found to have a partial deletion of the OTC gene. Two distinct restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLPs) were identified at the OTC locus using the restriction endonuclease Mspl; 69% of women tested were heteroxygous for one or both polymorphisms. Identification of these common polymorphisms makes it possible to offer prenatal diagnosis to a large fraction of obligate carriers and to provide information on carrier status to some females at risk.

In an initial experiment, high relative molecular mass (M_r) DNA from two control females was digested independently with restriction endonucleases Bg1I, EcoRI, Ss1I, and BamHI and analysed by DNA blot hybridization using the OTC cDNA as probe. No differences between the two controls were detected using these four enzymes. The total size of the gene, estimated by addition of the fragment lengths obtained with any one enzyme, is at least 25-30 kilobases (kb). In a further experiment, the hybridization intensities of all bands showed a clear Xchromosome dosage effect when DNAs from cell lines containing one, two, or four X chromosomes were analysed, indicating that all of the hybridizing fragments are localized to the X chromosome (not shown). The possibility that there are OTC pseudogenes on the X chromosome has not been eliminated.

Figure 1 depicts the hybridization patterns following HindIII digestion of DNA from seven OTC-deficient males. The pattern from the DNA of six of the patients is indistinguishable from that of controls, whereas the pattern from the DNA of one patient (lane 6) does not include the 3.1-kb band. Digestion of this patient's DNA with five other restriction endonucleases indicated that one hybridizing band was absent with each enzyme; no new bands were detected (not shown). This partial deletion has been localized to the 3' portion of the gene, based on hybridization experiments with 3'-fragments of the OTC cDNA (not shown). To date, we have examined DNA from 15 OTC-deficient males and have identified only this one with a gene deletion.

Because a substantial proportion (up to one-third) of cases of an X-linked lethal disorder may be due to new mutations we examined the DNA from the mother and maternal aunt of patient 6 to determine if they were carriers for this deletion. Figure 2a shows the middle portion of a blot of EcoRI-digested DNA from two control females (lanes 1, 2), the maternal aunt

^{*} Present address: McGill University Center for Human Genetics, 1205 Dr. Penfield Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 181.

The Jouenal of Biological Chemistry © 2001 by The American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Inc.

Identification and Characterization of Three Novel β 1,3-N-Acetylglucosaminyltransferases Structurally Related to the β1,3-Galactosyltransferase Family*

Received for publication, June 2, 2000, and in revised form, September 28, 2000 Published, JBC Papers in Press, October 19, 2000, DOI 10.1074/jbc.M004800200

Norihiko Shiraishi‡ŝ, Ayumi Natsume‡ŝ, Akira Togayachi¶, Tetsuo Endo‡, Tomohiro Akashima^{n**}, Yoji Yamada[‡], Nobuyuki Imai[‡], Satoshi Nakagawa[‡], Satoshi Koizumi[‡], Susumu Sekine‡, Hisashi Narimatsu¶, and Katsutoshi Sasaki‡ ‡‡

From the ‡Tokyo Research Laboratories, Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Company, Limited, 8-6-6 Asahi-machi, Machida-shi, Tokyo 194-8533, the Division of Cell Biology, Institute of Life Science, Soka University, 1-236 Tangi-cho, Hachioji, Tokyo 192-8577, the Laboratory of Cancer Biology and Molecular Immunology, Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Tokyo, 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113, and the **Laboratory of Animal Resources, Faculty of Bioindustry, Tokyo University of Agriculture, 196 Aza-Yasaka, Abashiri-shi, Hokkaido 099-2422, Japan

We have isolated three types of cDNAs encoding novel β1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases (designated β3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4) from human gastric mucosa and the neuroblastoma cell line SK-N-MC. These enzymes are predicted to be type 2 transmembrane proteins of 397, 372, and 378 amino acids, respectively. They share motifs conserved among members of the β 1,8-galactosyltransferase family and a β1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase (designated β3Gn-T1), but show no structural similarity to another type of \$1,8-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase (iGnT). Each of the enzymes expressed by insect cells as a secreted protein fused to the FLAG peptide showed β1,8-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity for type 2 oligosaccharides but not β1,3-galactosyltransferase activity. These enzymes exhibited different substrate specificity. Transfection of Namalwa KJM-1 cells with β 3Gn-T2, -T3, or -T4 cDNA led to an increase in poly-N-acetyllactosamines recognized by an anti-i-antigen antibody or specific lectins. The expression profiles of these β 3Gn-Ts were different among 85 human tissues. β3Gn-T2 was ubiquitously expressed, whereas expression of β3Gn-T8 and -T4 was relatively restricted. βSGn-T3 was expressed in colon, jejunum, stomach, esophagus, placenta, and trachea. β2Gn-T4 was mainly expressed in brain. These results have revealed that several \$1,3-Nacetylglucosaminyltransferases form a family with structural similarity to the \$1,3-galactosyltransferase family. Considering the differences in substrate specificity and distribution, each β1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase may play different roles.

A family of human \$1,8-galactosyltransferases (\$3Gal-Ts)1

* The costs of publication of this article were defrayed in part by the payment of page charges. This article must therefore be hereby marked "advertisement" in accordance with 18 U.S.C. Section 1734 solely to indicate this fact.

The nucleotide sequences reported in this paper have been submitted to the DDBJ/GenBankTM/EBI Data Bank with accession numbers AB049584 (β3Gn-T2), AB049585 (β3Gn-T3), and AB049586 (β3Gn-T4). § These authors contributed equally to this work and should be con-

sidered as first authors.

‡ To whom correspondence should be addressed. Tel.: 81-427-25-2555; Fax: 81-427-26-8380; E-mail: keasaki@kyowa.co.jp.

¹ The abbreviations used are: β8Gal-Ts, UDP-galactose:β-Nacetylglucosamine β1,8-galactosyltransferases; EST, expressed sequence tag; G_{M1}, Galβ1-3GalNAcβ1-4(NouAcα2-3)Galβ1-4Glc-Cer; G_{M2}, Galβ1-4Glc-Cer; G_{M2}, Ga 4(NeuAca2-8NeuAca2-3)Gal\$1-4Qlc-Cer; PCR, polymerase chain reacconsisting of five members (\$8Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, -T4, and -T5) was recently identified (1-4). The first β 1,3-galactosyltransferase (β3Gal-T1), which catalyzes the formation of type 1 oligosaccharides, was isolated by us using an expression cloning approach (1). Expression patterns of β 3Gal-T1 and type 1 oligosaccharides strongly suggested the existence of β 3Gal-T1 homologs. For instance, type 1-derived oligosaccharides such as sialyl-Lea were known to be expressed in colon and pancreatic cancer cell lines, whereas expression of β8Gal-T1 was detected in brain, but not in cancer cells. Our early approach using Southern hybridization failed to detect the existence of \$3Gal-T1 homologous genes. However, recent accumulation of nucleotide sequence information on human cDNAs and genes such as expressed sequence tags (ESTs) enabled us to search homologous genes that do not have high similarity as detected by hybridization, but show significant similarity. A homology search based on the nucleotide or amino acid sequence of β3Gal-T1 led to the isolation of β3Gal-T2, -T3, and -T4, indicating that β 8Gal-Ts form a family (1–8).

β3Gal-T2 catalyzed a similar reaction, but showed different substrate specificity compared with β3Gal-T1. The activity of β3Gal-T3 has not been detected, whereas the corresponding mouse enzyme exhibits weak \(\beta \) Gal-T activity for both GlcNAc and GalNAc (5). On the other hand, β 3Gal-T4 transfers galactose to the GalNAc residue of asialo-G_{M2} or G_{M2} to catalyze the formation of asialo- G_{M1} or G_{M1} , respectively (3). β 8Gal-T4 may be a human homolog of rat G_{M1} and G_{D1} synthases (6) since these enzymes shows 79.4% identity at the amino acid level.

A PCR cloning approach using degenerate primers corresponding to conserved regions in the \$3Gal-T family has enabled us to isolate a fifth member (\$8Gal-T5) of this family, which catalyzes the synthesis of type 1 oligosaccharides and is the most probable candidate involved in the biosynthesis of a cancer-associated sugar antigen, sialyl-Le*, in gastrointestinal and pancreatic cancer cells (4).

Very interestingly, a β 1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase (designated \$3Gn-T1) has been recently isolated based on the structural similarity to the β 3Gal-Ts (7). β 3Ga-T1 shows sig-

tion; \$3Gn-T, UDP-GloNAc: \$6-galactose \$1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransfersse; bp., base pair(s); kb, kilobase pair(s); LEA, L. esculentum agglutinin; PWM, pokeweed mitogen; MOPS, 4-morpholinepropanesulfonic acid; LNnT, lacto-N-neotetracse; p-LNnH, p-lacto-N-neohexacse; LNT, 'lacto-N-tetraose; LNFP, lacto-N-fucosylpentaose; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; RT-PCR, reverse transcriptionpolymerase chain reaction.

nificant overall similarity to β 3Gal-Ts (15–19%) and shares motifs conserved among the β 3Gal-Ts, but is structurally distinct from another type of β 1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase (iGnT) that was isolated by expression cloning using an anti-i-antigen antibody (8). β 3Gn-T1 exhibits β 1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity instead of β 1,3-galactosyltransferase activity. This result provides an exception that a glycosyltransferase structurally related to the β 3Gal-T family uses distinct donor (GlcNac versus Gal) and acceptor (Gal versus GlcNac) substrates, maintaining the same linkage specificity (β 1.3-linkage).

During the course of study to isolate \$3Gal-T1 homologs, we have identified three additional types of putative members of the \$3Gal-T family. In this study, we show additional examples that glycosyltransferases structurally related to the β3Gal-T family exhibit β1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity, but not β1,3-galactosyltransferase activity. These results indicate that β1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases (β3Gn-Ts) form a family having structural similarity to the β8Gal-T family. Alignment of primary sequences of all members of the β3Gn-T and β3Gal-T families revealed that the members are clustered into four subgroups, probably reflecting enzymatic activity and substrate specificity. Transfection experiments and in vitro enzymatic analysis have demonstrated that β3Gn-T2, .T3, and .T4 are able to catalyze the initiation and elongation of poly-N-acetyllactosamine sugar chains; however, they exhibit different substrate specificity. These results, taken together with the different distributions of these enzymes, indicate that \$8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 each exert distinct roles in physiological and pathological processes.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

Nomenclature of \$1,3-Galactosyltransferases and \$1,3-N-Aostylglucosaminyltransferases—To simplify discussion, five members of the cloned human \$3Gal-Ts will be called \$3Gal-Tl, -T2, -T3, -T4, and -T5 according to the designation of Kolbinger et al. (2), Clausen and coworkers (3), and Narimateu and co-workers (4). Five types of \$3Gn-Ts cloned to date will be referred to tentatively as follows. A \$3Gn-T and newly isolated \$3Gn-Ts in this study, which show structural similarity to the \$3Gal-T family, will be called \$3Gn-Tl, -T2, -T3, and -T4. Another type of \$3Gn-T, which was isolated by expression cloning using anti-i-antigen antibody (8) and showed no structural similarity to the \$3Gal-T family, will be called iQnT according to Fukuda et al. (8).

Cell Lines—Namalwa KJM-1, a subline of the human Burkitt lymphoma cell line Namalwa, was cultivated in serum-free RPMI 1640 medium as described (9, 10). Cell lines SK-N-MC and Colo205 were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection. These cell lines were cultured in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% fetal calf serum. Sf9 and Sf21 insect cells were cultured at 27 °C in TNM-FH insect medium (Pharmingen) as described previously (11).

Preparation of cDNA Libraries and Single Strand cDNAs—cDNA libraries of human gastric mucosa and human placents were constructed as described previously (12). Single strand cDNAs were synthesized from total RNA prepared from the neuroblastoms cell line SK-N-MC.

Isolation of Human βGn-T2, -T3, and -T4 cDNAs—EST fragments encoding amino acid sequences similar to the human £8Gal-T1 sequence were retrieved from the EST division of the GenBank TM/EBI Data Bank using the FrameSearch algorithm (Compugen) (Table I). The human \$3Gn-T2 cDNA fragment (600 bp) was isolated from a human gastric mucosa cDNA library by PCR using primers 5'-CCGGA-CAGATITAAAGACTITCTGC-3' and 5'-GTAGAGGCCAGAGTAAA-CAACTTCT-8'. The human \$3Gn-T3 cDNA fragment (200 bp) was igolated from a human placenta cDNA library by PCR using primers 5'-CGTGGGGCAACTGATCGAAAACG-3' and 5'-ACCCAGGAAGACA-TCATCAATGGG-8'. The PCR conditions were 99 °C for 10 min; followed by 30 cycles of 95 °C for 1 min, 65 °C for 1 min, and 72 °C for 2 min; and 72 °C for 10 min of incubation. The £8Gn-T2 and -T3 cDNA fragments were cloned into pT7Blue (Novagen) and sequenced. Digoxigenin-labeled probes were prepared from the above-mentioned 600- and 200-bp fragments using a PCR DIG probe synthesis kit (Roche Molecular Biochemicals) and used to isolate the full-length cDNAs for 6SGn-T2 and -T3 by plaque hybridization. The full-length \$3Gn-T2 cDNA (1.9

TABLE I

List of the ESTs used to isolate \$50n.T2, -T3, and -T4 cDNAs

GenBankTM/EBI accession numbers of EST clones are indicated according to the direction of the nucleotide sequences.

₽SG	n-T2	β8G:	8T-a	#3G	2-T4
5'	3′	5'	3′	5'	8'
H78875	N58174	R77875	R77780	AA188340	AA132881
H47990	N66915	R75915	R75816	R18612	R41690
W26453	N51037	W25864			
R31722	H93550	•			
H13125	H47991				
R74552	H80116				
R82788	G22485				

kb) was prepared from phage DNA by SaII and XbaI digestion and subcloned into pBluescript II SK(+) to yield pBS-β3Gn T2. A plasmid (pBS-β3Gn T3) containing the full-length β3Gn T3 cDNA in pBluescript SK(-) was recovered by in vivo excision. The full-length β3Gn T4 cDNA (1.3 kb) was amplified from single strand cDNAs derived from the neuroblastoms cell line SK-N-MC by PCR using primers 5'-CACAGC-CTGAGACTCATCTCGCT-3' and 5'-AGGCATCAATTTCGCATCAC-GATAG-3' and was inserted into the pT7Blue-T vector to make pT7B-β8Gn T4.

DNA Sequencing—DNA sequences were determined by the dideoxynucleotide chain termination method using an ABI PRISMTM 377 DNA sequencer (Applied Biosystems, Inc.).

Construction of Plasmids for Expressing β3Gn T2, -T3, and -T4 in Animal Cells—A β3Gn T2 cDNA fragment (prepared from pBS-β3Gn T2 by Sall and Xbal digestion, followed by blunting and addition of the Sfil linker (5'-CTTTAGAGCA-3' and 5'-CTCTAAAG-3')) was inserted between the Sfil sites of pAMo to yield pAMo-β3Gn T2. A β3Gn T3 cDNA fragment prepared from pBS-β3Gn T3 by HindIII and Notil digestion was inserted between the HindIII and Notil sites of pAMo to yield pAMo-β3Gn T3. A β3Gn T4 cDNA fragment (prepared from pT7B-β3Gn T4 by Smal and HincII digestion, followed by addition of the Sfil linker) was inserted between the Sfil sites of pAMo to yield pAMo-β3Gn T4.

Expression of β3Gn T2, -T3, and -T4 in Namalwa KJM-1 Celle— Namalwa KJM-1 cells were transfected with pAMo-β3Gn T2, pAMo-β3Gn T3, or pAMo-β3Gn T4 by electroporation as described (9, 10) and grown for 24 h. Stahly transfected cells were selected by cultivation for >14 days in the presence of G418 (0.5 mg/ml).

Flow Cytometric Analysis—Transfected Namelwa KJM-1 cells (5 × 10⁶ cells) were incubated in 100 µl of phosphate-buffered saline for 60 min at 37 °C in the presence or absence of 20 milliunits of Clostriden perfringens neuraminidase (N2133, Sigma). These cells were stained with human anti-i-antigen serum (Den) (12), followed by fluorescein isothiocyanate-conjugated goat anti-human IgM, and were analyzed on a FACSCalibur apparatus (Becton Dickinson) as described (8). For lectin staining, cells were stained with 10 µg/ml fluorescein isothiocyanate-labeled Lycopersicon esculentum pokeweed mitagan (LEA) or agglutinin (PWM; both from EY Laboratories).

Construction and Purification of \$3Gn-T Proteins Fused to the FLAG Peptide—The putative catalytic domain of each β8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 was expressed as a secreted protein fused to the FLAG peptide in insect cells. A 1.1-kb DNA fragment encoding a COOH-terminal portion of β2Gn-T2 (amino scide 31-297) was amplified by PCR using primers 5'-CACGGATCCAGCCAAGAAAAAATGGAAAAGGGGGA-3' and 5'-A-TCCGATAGCGGCCGCTTAGCATTTTAAATGAGCACTCTGCAAC-3', digested with BamHI and NotI, and inserted between the BamHI and NotI sites of pVL1393-F2 to yield pVL1898-F2G2. pVL1393-F2 is an expression vector derived from pVL1398 (Pharmingen) and contains a fragment encoding the signal peptide of human immunoglobulin κ (MHFQVQIFSFLLISASVIMSRG) and the FLAG peptide (DYKD-DDDK). Joining in-frame a cDNA fragment with a unique BamHI site of pVL1898-F2 just downstream of the COOH terminus of the FLAG peptide enables the cDNA product to be secreted as a protein fused to the FLAG peptide. A 1.0-kb DNA fragment encoding a COOH-terminal portion of \$3Gn-T3 (amino acids 38-872) was smplified by PCR using primers 5'-CGCGGATCCTCCCCACGGTCCGTGGACCAG-3' and 5'-A-TAGTTTAGCGGCCGCGGAAGGGCTCAGCAGCGTCG-3', digested with BamHI and NotI, and inserted between the BamHI and NotI sites of pVL1393-F2 to yield pVL1393-F2G3. A 0.9-kb DNA fragment encoding a COOH-terminal portion of β3Gn-T4 (amino acids 56-878) was amplified by PCR using primers 5'-ATAAGATCTGCAGGAGACCCCA-CGGCCCACC-8' and 5'-ATAGTTATGCGGCCGCCTCAGGCTGTTGC-

CCAACCCAC-8', digested with BglII and NotI, inserted between the BamHI and NotI sites of pVL1292-F2 to yield pVL1293-F2G4. The PCR-amplified portions of pVL1393-F2G2, pVL1893-F2G3, and pVL1393-F2G4 were sequenced to confirm the absence of possible PCR errors.

Sf9 insect cells were cotransfected with BaculoGold viral DNA (Pharmingen) according to the manufacturer's instruction and each of plasmids pVL1893-F2G2, pVL1393-F2GS, and pVL1393-F2G4 and were incubated for 3 days at 27 °C to produce individual recombinant viruses. These viruses were amplified three times to reach titers of -10^9 plaque-forming units/ml. Sf21 insect cells (4 × 10 7 cells; Pharmingen) were infected at a multiplicity of 10 and incubated in 30 ml of TNM-FH insect medium at 27 °C for 72 h to yield conditioned medium including recombinant \$3Gn-T proteins fused to the FLAG peptide, which were readily purified by anti-FLAG MI antibody resin (Sigma) according to the protocol of the manufacturer. Briefly, the culture medium (80 ml) was collected by centrifugation and added to NaCl (150 mm final concentration), NaN_z (0.1% final concentration), and M1 antibody resin (80 μl) to adsorb the recombinant β3Gn-T proteins on the reain. The reain was recovered by centrifugation and washed three times with buffer (1 ml) consisting of 50 mm Tris-HCl (pH 7,4), 150 mm NaCl, and 1 mm CaCl2. The recombinant \$3Gn-T proteins were eluted with buffer (90 μ l) consisting of 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4), 150 mM NaCl, and 2 mm EDTA, followed by the addition of CaCl₂ (4 mm final concentration), and stored at 4 °C until use. The amount of the purified proteins was not enough for accurate quantification.

Silver Staining and Western Blot Analysis—The enzymes purified above (3 µl) were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, followed by silver staining or Western blot analysis. Silver staining was performed using a silver staining kit (Wako Bioproducts). Proteins separated on 6% SDS-polyacrylamide gel were transferred to an polyvinylidene diffuoride membrans (Immobilon, Millipure Corp.) in a Trans-Blot SD cell (Bio-Rad). The membrane was blocked with phosphate-buffered saline containing 5% skim milk at 4 °C overnight and then incubated with 10 µg/ml M2 antibody (Sigma). The membrane was stained with ECL Western blot detection reagents (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Glycosyltransferase Assays and Product Characterization—The N acetylglucosaminyltransferase activities of the purified proteins (15 ul) were assayed in 50 mm MOPS (pH 7.5), 5 mm MgCl2, 5 mm UDP-GlcNAc, and 10 mm unlabeled acceptors (a total volume of 40 μ l). The following oligosaccharides were used as acceptors: lactose (Gal \$1-4Glo), N-acetyllactosamine (GalB1-4GloNAc), lacto-N-neotetraose (LNnT; Galβ1-4GlcNAcβ1-8Galβ1-4Glc), p-lacto-N-neohexaose (p-LNnH; Gals1-4GloNAcs1-3Gals1-4GloNAcs1-3Gals1-4Glo), and lacto-N-tetraose (LNT; Gal\$1-8GlcNAc\$1-8Gal\$1-4Glc). LNnT and LNT were purchased from Oxford Glycosystems. Lactose and p-LNnH were purchased from Sigma. Parallel reactions were done in the absence of UDP-GlcNAc to identify products. After incubation at 87 °C for the appropriate times (2 h for β 3Gn-T2 and 16 h for β 3Gn-T3 and -T4), the reactions were terminated by builing. After centrifugation, the reaction mixtures were analyzed by high-pH anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection (HPAE/PAD, Dionex Corp.). CarboPac PA10 was used as a column, and elution was performed with a gradient of 40-125 mm NaOH in 80 min at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The structures of the reaction products derived from lactose and LNnT were confirmed by comparison of their retention times on HPLC with those of the standard oligosaccharides GlcNAc61-SGal61-4Olc and GlcNAo81-3Gal81-4GlcNAc81-2Gal81-4Glc, which were prepared from LNnT and p-LNnH by digestion with jack bean β -galactosidase.

To further confirm the structure of the reaction product derived from lactose, it was digested with endo- β -galactosidase or modified by β 1,4-galactosyltransferase. To avoid the inhibitory effect of MOPS on endo-galactosidase, an N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase assay was done without MOPS using lactose as an acceptor. The reaction was stopped by boiling, and the reaction mixture was recovered by centrifugation. The reaction mixture (15 μ 1) was added to acetate buffer (50 mm final concentration; pH 5.8) and incubated with 250 milliunits/ml Escherichia freundii endo- β -galactosidase (Setkagaku Kogyo) (14) in a total volume of 41 μ 1 at 87 °C for 16 h, followed by analysis with HPAE/PAD as described above. Alternatively, the reaction mixture (15 μ 1) was added to Tria-HCl (50 mm final concentration; pH 8.0) and incubated with 750 milliunits/ml bovine milk β 1,4-galactosyltransferase (Sigma) in a total volume of 40 μ 1 at 37 °C for 16 h, followed by analysis with HPAE/PAD as described above.

Endo-β-galactosidase digestion of the product yielded two peaks that comigrated with the standard oligoseccharides GlcNAcβ1-8Galβ and

glucose at a 1;1 molar ratio. These results clearly indicated that the product derived from lactose was GlcNAc β 1-3Gal β 1-4Glc.

Since the amount of the purified proteins was not enough for accurate quantification, enzymatic activity is defined as picomoles of acceptor substrate N-acetylglucosaminylated per ml of culture medium/h. The amounts of reaction products were determined from their absorbance intensities using individual standards.

Alternatively, the N-scetylglucosaminyltransferase activities of the purified proteins (15-µ1) were assayed in 200 mm MOPS (pH 7.5), 20 mm MgCl₂, 20 mm UDP-GlcNAo, and 50 µm pyridylaminated acceptors (total volume of 80 µl). As acceptors, the following pyridylaminated oligosaccharides were used: LNnT, lacto-N-fucosylpentaose (LNFP) III (Galβ1-4(Fucα1-3)GlcNAcβ1-8Galβ1-4Glc), LNT, LNFP-II (Galβ1-3(Fucα1-4)GlcNAcβ1-3Galβ1-4Glc), LNFP-V (Galβ1-8GlcNAcβ1-2Galβ1-4(Fucα1-3)Glc), and lacto-N-difucesylhexaose Π (Galβ1-3(Fucal-4)GlcNAc61-3Gal61-4(Fucal-3)Glc). After incubation at 37 °C for the appropriate times (2 h for β8Gn-T2 and 15 h for β3Gn-T3 and -T4), the reactions were terminated by boiling and analyzed by HPLC as described previously, with exception that HPLC was performed at 50 °C with a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min (9, 10). Parallel reactions were done in the absence of UDP-GlcNAc to identify products and to check hydrolysis of substrate and product. The oligosaccharides were purchased from Oxford Glycosystems and pyridylaminated according to the method of Kondo et al. (15). The amounts of products were determined from their fluorescence intensities using pyridylaminated lactose

The reaction product derived from pyridylaminated LNnT was identified by comparison of the retention time on HPLC with that of the pyridylaminated standard oligosaccharide GlcNAcβ1-8Galβ1-4GlcNAc61-SGal61-4Glc, which was prepared from pyridylaminsted p-LNnH by digestion with jack bean β -galactosidase. To further confirm the structure of the reaction product, the reaction product was modified by β1,4-galactosyltransferase to examine whether p-LNnH was produced or not. The reaction mixtures (20 μl) was incubated with 20 milliunits of bovine milk \$1,4-galactosyltransferase in the presence or absence of UDP-Gal (20 mm) in a total volume of 80 μ l at 37 °C for 15 h according to manufacturer's recommendations. The product further modified by \$1,4-galactosyltransferase comigrated with pyridylaminated p-LNnH on HPLC. These results indicated that the product was pyridylaminated GlcNAc\$1-8Gal\$1-4GlcNAc\$1-8Gal\$1-4Glc. The galactosyltransferase activities of the purified proteins (15 µl) were assayed using pyridylaminated oligosaccharides (GlcNAcβ1-3Galβ1-4Gle and LNnT) as substrates as described previously (4).

Preparation and Fractionation of Blood Leukocytes—Human polymorphonuclear leukocytes, monocyte-enriched population, and lymphocyte-enriched population were obtained as described previously

Quantitative Analysis of the Three \$3Gn-T Transcripts in Human Tunor Cell Lines and Human Tissues by Competitive RT-PCR—The levels of the \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 transcripts were measured by competitive RT-PCR as described in detail previously (4, 16). Competitor DNA plasmids carrying a small deletion within the respective cDNA were constructed by appropriate restriction endonuclease digestion as shown in Table II. For instance, a competitor DNA plasmid for measuring \$3Gn-T2 transcripts was prepared by deleting the 227-bp \$Eco811-PiMI fragment in \$3Gn-T2 cDNA from the standard DNA plasmid pBS-\$2Gn T2,

Single strand cDNAs were synthesized with an oligo(dT) primer from 6 µg of DNase I-treated total RNA from human tissues (colon, jejunum, stomach body, stomach antrum, and esophagus) and cell lines (HIL-60 and Colo205) as described previously (4). Single strand cDNAs from human leukocytes were prepared as described (10). In addition, single strand cDNAs were synthesized with an oligo(dT) primer from 1 µg of poly(A)⁺ RNAs from 35 human tissues (CLONTECH) using a Superscript™ pre-amplification system for first strand cDNA synthesis (Life Technologies, Inc.) according to manufacturer's instructions. After cDNA synthesis, the reaction mixture was diluted 50-fold with H₂O and then stored at −30 °C until use.

Competitive RT-PCR was performed with AmpliTaq GoldTM (PerkinElmer Life Sciences). The annealing temperatures and specific primers used are listed in Table II. The amount of each of the β 3Gn-T transcripts was normalized by the amount of β -actin transcripts (4, 16).

Determination of Chromosomal Localization—The chromosomal localizations of the β8Gn-T3, -T3, and -T4 genes were determined using S'-EST mapping data (NCBI Protein Database). The chromosomal localization of the β8Gal-T1 gene was determined by PCR analysis using a series of genomic DNAs from hamster-human somatic hybrids (BIO-SMAPTM Somatic Cell Hybrid PCRableTM DNAs, BIOS Laboratories)

TABLE II
Oligonucleotide primers and conditions used for competitive RT-PCR analysis

		Sizes of	PCR producte	Restriction ensymes	Annealing
Target geno	Primer sets	Target	Competitor	for competitor DNA	temperature
	<u> </u>		bp		°C
β3Gn-T2 Forward Reverse	5'-gagaagttctggaagatatctacc-3' 5'-ctattcaagtaattcaggatgtga-3'	646	419	Eço811- <i>Pf</i> IMI	56
β3Gn-T2 Forward Reverse	5'-gtgccatgccaacacctctatggt-3' 5'-tcctgcaggtagaagaccatgttg-3'	498	312	BetEII-PmlI	65
β2Gn-T4 Forward Reverse	5'-GTCTCTTCTTGACCTATCGTCACT-3' 5'-AGTTCAGCATCTTCCATGATAGCC-3'	619	399	Tth111I-NarI	65

and specific primers (5'-TTCAGCCACCTAACAGTTGCCAGC-8' and 5'-ATACCTTCTTCGTGGCTTGGTGGAG-8'). The predicted fragment of 495 bp was amplified only whan genomic DNA from a hybrid containing human chromosome 2 (hybrid 852) was used, indicating that this gene is located on chromosome 2.

RESULTS

Identification and Isolation of $\beta 3Gn-72$, -73, and -74—A homology search in the EST division of the GenBankTM/EBI Data Bank using the FrameSearch algorithm revealed the existence of six types of cDNAs encoding proteins with low but significant similarity to $\beta 3Gal-71$, three of which have been reported recently to be $\beta 3Gal-72$, -73, and -74 (2, 3). Based on the nucleotide sequence of the ESTs shown in Table I, we prepared specific probes and isolated three types of full-length cDNAs encoding novel proteins (designated $\beta 3Gn-72$, -73, and -74) of 897, 372, and 378 amino acid residues, respectively, with structural similarity to $\beta 3Gal-71$. $\beta 3Gn-72$ and -73 cDNAs were obtained from human gastric mucosa, and $\beta 3Gn-74$ cDNA was from the neuroblastoma cell line SK-N-MC.

A Kyte-Doolittle hydropathy analysis (17) revealed that β 3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 show type 2 transmembrane topology typical of most glycosyltransferases. β 3Gn-T2 is predicted to consist of an N-terminal cytoplasmic domain of 9 residues, a transmembrane segment of 19 residues, and a stem region and catalytic domain of 369 residues. β 3Gn-T3 is predicted to consist of an N-terminal cytoplasmic domain of 11 residues, a transmembrane segment of 21 residues, and a stem region and catalytic domain of 340 residues. The predicted coding region of β 3Gn-T4 has two potential initiation codons, both of which are nagreement with Kozak's rule (18). Therefore, it is predicted that β 3Gn-T4 is composed of two different N-terminal cytoplasmic domains of 29 and 4 residues, a transmembrane segment of 20 residues, and 329 residues containing the stem region and catalytic domain (Fig. 1a).

Fig. 1A shows a multiple alignment of the amino acid sequences of β 8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 as well as β 3Gn-T1 and five members of the β3Gal-T family. β8Gn-T2, -T8, and -T4 show 19-24, 22-26, and 22-25% identities, respectively, to the β 8Gal-T family (β 3Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, -T5, and -T5), whereas they show 15, 18, and 15% identities to β 8Gn-T1. β 3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 show 40-45% identity one another. The sequence similarities are limited to the putative catalytic regions. Several sequence motifs conserved in the \$3Gal-T family are also shared by β 8Gn-T2, -T8, and -T4 as well as β 3Gn-T1. Twentyfive amino acid residues located separately in the putative catalytic regions are identical among all the proteins. Three cysteine residues conserved in all members of the 68Gal-T family are also maintained in β 8Gn-T2, -T8, and -T4, whereas two of these are not conserved in \$3Gn-T1 (Fig. 1A, white arrows), indicating that \$8Gn-T1 is relatively distinct from other members, especially in the context of the three-dimensional structure. There are five potential N-linked glycosylation sites in \$3Gn-T2, three in \$8Gn-T8, and three in \$3GalT4. One site in a highly conserved motif is maintained among all the proteins (Fig. 1A, black arrow). The phylogenetic tree of these proteins generated using the amino acid sequences of the putative catalytic domains demonstrates that β 3Cn-T2, -T3, and -T4 form a subgroup, indicating that they have similar enzymatic activity (Fig. 1B).

Production of Secreted Recombinant Proteins Fused to the FLAG Peptide—To examine the enzymatic activities of β8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4, we expressed the putative catalytic domain of each enzyme (amino acids 31-397 of β3Gn-T2, amino acids 38–872 of β 8Gn-T3, and amino acids 56–378 of β 3Gn-T4) as a secreted protein fused to the FLAG peptide in Sf21 insect cells. The FLAG-fused recombinant proteins were partially purified using anti-FLAG M1 antibody resin and analyzed by SDSpolyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, followed by silver staining (Fig. 2A) or Western blotting using anti-FLAG monoclonal antibody (Fig. 2B). Two major bands with apparent molecular masses of 45.5 and 48 kDa, broad bands of 42-45 kDa, and two major bands of 37.6 and 40 kDa were observed specifically for β3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4, respectively. The FLAG-fused recombinant proteins for \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 have predicted molecular masses of 43,674, 39,507, and 87,608 Da for the respective polypeptides, indicating glycosylation of the recombinant proteins produced by insect cells.

B3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 Are β1,8-N-Acetylglucosaminyltransferases—The glycosyltransferase activities of the partially purified FLAG-fused recombinant proteins were examined, When lactone was used as an acceptor, \$8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 showed a significant amount of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity, whereas no activity was detected in a sample prepared from the conditioned medium of insect cells infected with empty vector virus. The structure of the product was estimated to be GlcNAc β 1-3Gal β 1-4Glc by comparing the retention time on HPLC with that of the standard oligosaccharide (Fig. 8A). To further confirm the structure of the product, it was digested with endo-β-galactosidase or modified by β1,4-galactosyltransferase. Digestion of the product by E. freundii endo-β-galactosidase yielded two peaks comigrating with the standard oligosaccharides GlcNAcβ1-3Gal and glucose at a 1:1 molar ratio (Fig. 3, compare A and B). Modification of the product by bovine milk β 1,4-galactosyltransferase yielded a peak comigrating with LNnT (Fig. 3, compare A and C). These results clearly indicated that the product was GlcNAc\$1-3Gal\$1-4Glc.

On the other hand, β 8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 showed no β 1,8-galactosyltransferase activity for GlcNAc β 1-8Gal β 1-4Glc or LNnT. Taken together, β 8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 were demonstrated to be novel β 1,3-N-acctylglucosaminyltransferases.

Substrate Specificity of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4—Analysis of the substrate specificity of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 revealed that these enzymes utilized common oligosaccharides as substrates, but the substrate preference was significantly different (Tables III and IV). \$3Gn-T2 and -T4 showed more preferential activity for LNnT than for LNT, which is consistent with the nature of



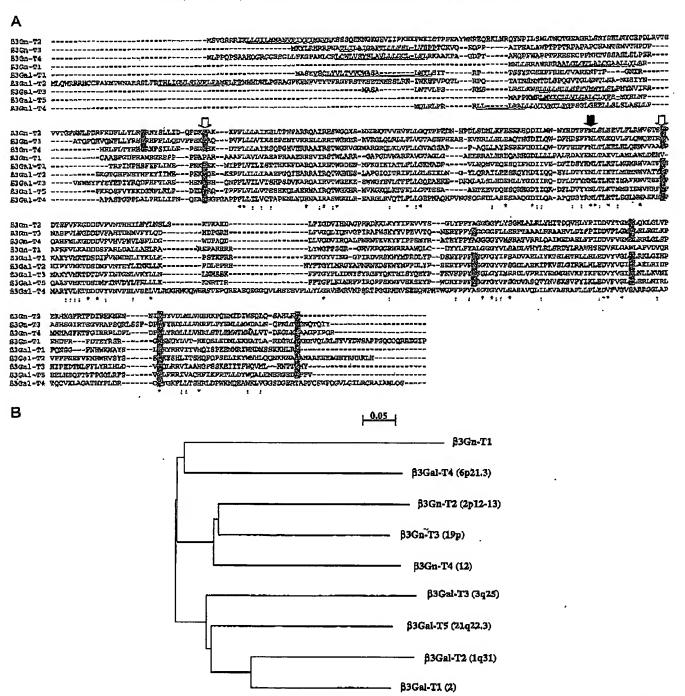


Fig. 1. Comparison of novel \$2Gn-Ts with \$8Gn-T1 and the \$3Gal-T family. A, multiple sequence analysis (ClustalX) of the \$3Gn-T family (\$2Gn-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T4) and the \$3Gal-T family (\$2Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, -T4, and -T5). Introduced gaps are shown by hyphans. The putative transmembrane domains are underlined. Asterisks indicate identical amino acids in all proteins. Conserved amino acids are shown by colons. Cysteine residues conserved in all the proteins or subgroups are shoded. The white arrows indicate cysteine residues conserved in all the proteins except for \$3Gn-T1. The black arrow indicates the conserved possible N-glycosylation site. B, phylogenetic tree of the \$2Gn-T and \$8Gal-T families. The phylogenetic tree was produced with ClustalX presented in A using amino acid sequences of the predicted catalytic domains. The chromosomal localizations of the respective genes, except for the \$3Gn-T1 gene, are indicated in parentheses (Refs. 4 and 49 and this study).

β8Gn-T1 and iGnT (7, 8). In contrast, β8Gn-T3 utilized LNT as a substrate comparable to LNnT. In common, fucosylation at the penultimate GlcNAc residue in LNnT or LNT yielded poor substrates (LNFP-III, LNFP-II, and lacto-N-difucosylhexaose II). LNFP-V, which is an LNT derivative fucosylated at the reducing terminal glucose residue, was a relatively good substrate for β8Gn-T2 compared with LNT.

β8Gn-T2 transferred GlcNAc efficiently to both lactose and p-LNnH, as well as LNnT, whereas the relative activity N-acetyllactosamine was 21% compared with that of LNnT. β3Gn-T3 preferred lactose (235% relative activity) as a substrate, followed by LNnT (100%) and p-LNnH (45%), whereas it showed no activity for N-acetyllactosamine. β3Gn-T4 showed 33, 9, and 0% relative activities for lactose, N-acetyllac-

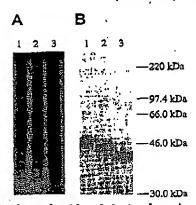


Fig. 2. SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis analysis of the secreted recombinant enzymes. The FLAG-fused secreted proteins for #3Gal-T2 (lanes 1), ATS (lanes 2), and -T3 (lanes 3) were purified by anti-FLAG antibody resin and subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, followed by silver staining (A) or Western blotting using anti-FLAG antibody M2 (B).

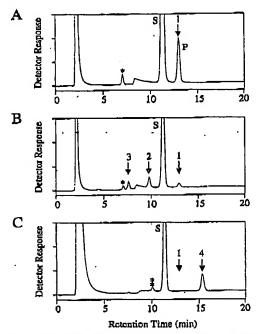


Fig. 3. HPLC analysis of the reaction product generated from lactose by recombinant β2Gn-T2. A, the N-acetylgiucosaminyltransferase activity of the purified β3Gn-T2 protein was assayed using lactose (Galβ1-4Glc) as an acceptor. The reaction mixture was analyzed using high-pH anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. The peaks for substrate lactose and the generated product are labeled S and P, respectively. Arrow 1 indicates the clution position of the standard oligosaccharide GlcNAcβ1-3Galβ1-4Glc. Based on the clution position, the peak indicated by the asteriak seems to be GlcNAc, which may be a degradation product of UDP-GlcNAc. The peak with a retention time of 2–3 min may be glycerol, which appeared in the absence of UDP-GlcNAc. B, the reaction mixture described in A was analyzed after digestion with endo-β-galactosidase. Arrows 2 and 3 indicates the clution positions of the standard oligosaccharide GlcNAcβ1-3Gal and glucose, respectively. C, the reaction mixture described in A was analyzed after galactosylation with β1,4-galactosyltransferase. Arrow 4 indicates the clution position of the standard oligosaccharide LNnT (Galβ1-4GlcNAcβ1-3Galβ1-4Glc). Based on the clution position, the peak indicated by the double asterisks seems to be Galβ1-4GlcNAc, which would be a galactosylation product of GlcNAc indicated by the dosterisk in A.

tosamine, and p-LNnH, respectively, compared with LNnT (100%). β SGn-T1 was reported to efficiently utilize N-acetyllactosamine as well as lactose (Table III), showing a significant

difference in substrate specificity compared with $\beta 8$ Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4.

β3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 Each Direct Biosynthesis of Poly-Nacetyllactosamines in Namalwa KJM-1 Cells—To examine the in vivo enzymatic activities of β3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4, Namalwa KJM-1 cells were transfected with pAMo-β3Gn T2, pAMo-β3Gn T3, pAMo-β3Gn T4, or the empty vector pAMo and examined for changes in the surface expression of the poly-Nacetyllactosamine sugar chains by flow cytometric analyses using the anti-i-antigen antibody (Den) and specific lectins (LEA and PWM).

Since Den, LEA, and PWM are likely to recognize non-sialylated poly-N-acetyllactosamines more preferentially than sialylated ones, the transfected cells were treated with neuraminidase before staining. As shown in Fig. 4, expression of β 3Gn-T2, -T3, or -T4 increased the levels of poly-N-acetyllactosamines recognized by Den, LEA, or PWM compared with the vector (pAMo) transfectant, consistent with in vitro enzymatic activity. In particular, expression of β 3Gn-T3 or -T4 led to a remarkable increase in reactivity to Den, in contrast to the slight increase in the β 3Gn-T2 transfectant. On the other hand, reactivity to LEA or PWM was increased in the β 3Gn-T2 transfectant more clearly than in the other two transfectants. These results indicate that β 3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 each are involved in the biosynthesis of poly-N-acetyllactosamine sugar chains in transfected cells.

Expression Levels of the β3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 Transcripts— The expression levels of the β3Gn-T2, -T8, and -T4 transcripts were examined by competitive RT-PCR. These genes were differentially expressed in human tissues and cells (Table V). β3Gn-T2 was ubiquitously expressed in the tissues and cells tested, but expression of β3Gn-T3 and -T4 was relatively restricted. β3Gn-T3 was expressed in colon, jejunum, stomach (body and antrum), esophagus, placenta, and trachea. β3Gn-T4 was mainly expressed in brain tissues such as whole brain, hippocampus, amygdala, cerebellum, and caudate nucleus, as well as in colon, esophagus, and kidney.

β1,3-N-Acetylglucosaminyltransferase activities were detected in several tissues, cells, and sera, some of which were characterized using partially purified enzymes (19-28). Poly-N-acetyllactosamines are known to serve as backbone oligosaccharides for presenting the sialyl-Lex and sialyl-Lea determinants, which function as selectin ligands in leukocytes and several cancer cells such as colon cancer cells (29-40). The human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL-60 and the human colon adenocarcinoma cell line Colo205 are known to express \$1,3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activities as well as poly-N-acetyllactosamines presenting the sialyl-Lea and sialyl-Lex determinants. Therefore, it was of significant interest to examine the expression levels of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 in leukocytes and cancer cells such as HI_60 and Colo205. β8Gn-T2, but not β3Gn-T3 and -T4, was significantly expressed in HL-60 and Namalwa KJM-1 cells (Table V) as well as in human peripheral polymorphonuclear cells and lymphocytes (data not shown). On the other hand, $\beta 8$ Gn-T2 and -T3, but not $\beta 8$ Gn-T4, were highly expressed in the colon cancer cell line Colo205 (Table V).

DISCUSSION

In this study, we identified three novel β 1.3-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases (β 3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4) that show structural similarity to β 3Gn-T1 as well as the β 3Gal-T family, including five members (β 3Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, -T4, and T5), demonstrating the existence of a β 3Gn-T family now consisting of four members (β 3Gn-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T4). The existence of the multiple enzymes showing similar activity is a common feature of glycosyltransferases, which was demonstrated for

TABLE III

Analysis of substrate specificity of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 using pyridylaminated oligosuccharides as substrates

Assay conditions were described under "Experimental Procedures." Activities are expressed as a percentage of the activity for pyridylaminated LNnT. The activities of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 for pyridylaminated LNnT were \$80, 7.1, and 1.9 pmol/ml of medium/h, respectively. LNDFH-II, lacto-N-difucosylhexaose II.

<u> </u>		Relative activity		
Substrate	Structuro	βEGn-T2	βSGn-T8	β8Gα- T 4
			%	
LNnT	Gal61-4GlcNAc61-3Gal61-4Glc	100	100	100
LNFP-III	Gal81-4(Fucc1-3)GlcNAcB1-3Gal81-4Glc	0	5	7
LNT	Gal81-3GlcNAc81-8Gal81-4Glc	4	85	8
LNFP-II	Gal61-3(Fuca1-4)GlcNAc61-8Gal61-4Glc	0	0	0
LNFP-V	Galg1-2GlcNAcg1-8Galg1-4(Fuca1-3)Glc	81	65	8
LNDFH-II	$Gal\beta1-2(Fuc\alpha1-4)GlcNAc\beta1-3Gal\beta1-4(Fuc\alpha1-3)Glc$	0	0	0

TABLE IV

Analysis of substrate specificity of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 using unlabeled oligosaccharides as substrates

Assay conditions were described under "Experimental Procedures." Activities are expressed as a percentage of the activity for LNnT. The activities of β8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 for LNnT were 4900, 280, and 420 pmol/ml of medium/h, respectively. The activity of β3Gn-T1 was quoted from Ref. 7. LacNAc, N-acetyllactosamine; ND, not determined.

••••	A		Relative	e activity	
Substrate	Structure	β8Gn-T2	#3G-ъ-Т3	β8Gm-T4	β3Gn-T1
				16	
LNnT	Gal81-4GlcNAc81-8Gal81-4Glc	100·	100	100	100
Lactose	Gal81-4Glc	128	285	33	67
LacNAc	Galß1-4QlcNAc	21	0	9	96
LNT	Gals1—8GlcNAcs1—8Gals1—4Glc	27	114	0	6
p-LNnH	Gals1-4GlcNAcs1-3Gals1-4GlcNAcs1-3Gals1-4Glc	132	45	0	ND

Gal α 2,3-sialyltransferases I–VI (9, 41–47, 49–52), GalNAc α 2,6-sialyltransferases I–VI (58–58), NeuAc α 2,8-sialyltransferases II–VI (59–69), α 1,3-fucosyltransferases III–VII and IX (10, 70–75, 77, 78)), core 2 β 1,8-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases 1–8 (79–52), large I β 1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases (83), polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferases (84–91), β 1,4-galactosyltransferases 1–7 (92–100), and β 1,3-galactosyltransferases 1–5 (1–4). Discovery of the β 8Gn-T family in this study has clearly demonstrated a new feature of glycosyltransferases, that the β 8Gn-T and β 3Gal-T families show structural similarity despite of differences in both the transfer sugar (GlcNAc).

We constructed the secreted recombinant proteins for β8Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 fused to the FLAG peptide. Western blot analysis using anti-FLAG antibody revealed that the secreted enzymes were successfully produced by insect cells and were readily recovered by anti-FLAG M1 antibody resin. The FLAG-fused proteins adsorbed to the resin were eluted under mild conditions using buffer containing 2 mm EDTA. Since the eluted proteins showed activity comparative to that of the adsorbed proteins, it was confirmed that EDTA treatment did not damage the enzymes (data not shown). The molecular masses of the recovered proteins were equal to or larger than the predicted ones for their polypeptides, indicating some glycosylation and no significant degradation of the recovered proteins.

All of the recombinant proteins showed Gal β 1,3-N-acetyl-galactosaminyltransferase activity for common oligosaccharides, whereas their substrate preference was significantly different. Since the amount of the recombinant proteins used in this study was not enough for determination of the protein concentration, we could not precisely compare the relative activities of the enzymes. However, the relative activities of β 3Gn-T2 for LNnT, lactose, Gal β 1-4GlcNAc, and p-LNnH seemed to be higher than those of other enzymes (Tables III and IV). Considering the variety of acceptor substrates and the different reactivities of the transfected cells to anti-i-antigen antibody or PWM and LEA lectins, the higher activity of β 3Gn-

T2 for these oligosaccharides may reflect substrate specificity. To date, \$3Gn-T activities have been detected in several tissues, cells, and sera, some of which were characterized using partially purified enzymes (19-28). Based on the substrate specificity, \$3Gn-T1, but not \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4, may correspond to a β 3Gn-T partially purified from calf serum. β 3Gn-T2 and -T4 showed more preferential activity for LNnT than for LNT, which was similar to the nature of the calf serum enzyme as well as β 3Gn-T1 and iGnT (7, 8, 26); however, β 3Gn-T2 and -T4 were distinguished from the calf serum enzyme and β8Gn-T1 by the activities for lactose (Gal\$1-4Glc) and N-acetyllactosamine (Gal\$1-4GlcNAc) (Table IV). On the other hand, β3Gn-T3 is quite unique since it showed activity for LNT comparable to LNnT. It has been reported that human colon cancer tissues and the colon cancer cell line Colo205 contain cancerassociated glycosphingolipids with dimeric Lea antigens $(Gal\beta1-3(Fuc\alpha1-4)GlcNAc\beta1-3Gal\beta1-3(Fuc\alpha1-4)GlcNAc)$ (101). Considering the substrate specificity and expression in

colon tissues and Colo205 cells, β8Gn-T3 is likely to be the most probable candidate involved in the biosynthesis of the backbone structure of dimeric Leⁿ (Galβ1-3GlcNAcβ1-3Galβ1-8GlcNAcβ.) On the other hand, it is difficult to ascribe the β3Gn-T activities detected in crude samples to the isolated β3Gn-Ts (β3Gn-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T4 or iGnT) because of the following reasons: differences in experimental conditions such as substrates used, the possibility of the existence of multiple β3Gn-Ts in the crude samples, and the possibility of the existence of additional unidentified β3Gn-Ts.

Analysis of substrate specificity revealed that $\beta 3 \text{Cn-T2}$, -T8, and -T4 each could be involved in the initiation and elongation of poly-N-acetyllactosamine synthesis by itself, which was demonstrated by increased expression of poly-N-acetyllactosamines in the transfected cells. The different reactivities of the respective transfectants to the anti-i-antigen antibody or LEA and PWM lectins may reflect the preference of the antibody and lectins as well as substrate specificity of these enzymes. On the other hand, expression of two or more $\beta 3 \text{Cn-Ts}$ in the same cell, which was clearly demonstrated for Colo205 cells, indicates that poly-N-acetyllactosamine sugar chains might be synthe-

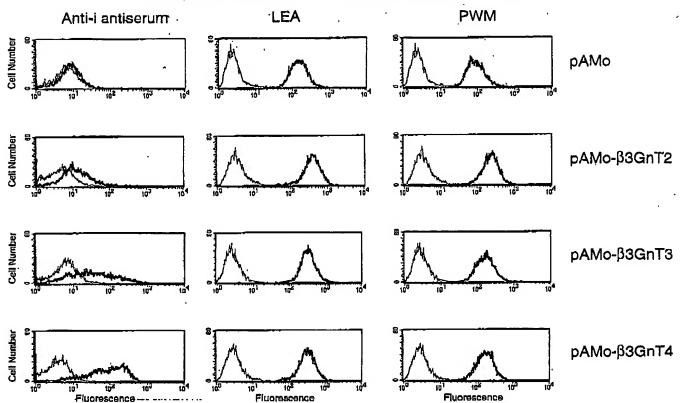


Fig. 4. Flow cytometric analysis of Namelwa KJM-1 cells stably transfected with β3Gn-T2, -T3, or -T4 cDNA. Namelwa KJM-1 cells were stably transfected with plasmid pAMo-β3Gn T2, pAMo-β3Gn T3, or pAMo-β3Gn T4, which directs expression of β3Gn-T2, -T3, or -T4, respectively, or with the empty vector pAMo. These cells were stained with anti-i-antigen antiserum or poly-N-acetylactosamine-recognizing lectins (LEA or PWM) and subjected to flow cytometric analysis as described under "Experimental Procedures" (thick lines). As controls, the transfectants were stained with phosphate-buffered seline (thin lines).

sized by the concerted action of multiple β 8Gn-Ts. Since Namalwa KJM-1 cells express endogenous β 3Gn-T2, at least two β 3Gn-Ts may be involved in the biosynthesis of poly-Nacetyllactosamines in the β 3Gn-T8 or β 8Gn-T4 transfectants.

The phylogenetic analysis using the amino acid sequences of the putative catalytic domains indicated that the members of the βSGal-T and βSGn-T families are clustered into the following four subgroups: β 3Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T5; β 8Gn-T2, -T8, and -T4; β3Gal-T4; and β3Gn-T1 (Fig. 1b). Whereas β3Gal-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T5 catalyze the formation of the Galβ1–3GlcNAc structure, \$8Gal-T4 forms the Gal\$1-3GalNAc structure, indicating that enzymatic activity may reflect structural similarity. βSGn-T1 was reported to have βSGn-T activity (7); however, \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 resemble the \$3Gal-T family rather than \$3Go-T1. In addition, \$3Go-T1 is structurally distinct from the other members of the β 8Gn-T and β 3Gal-T families because it does not have 2 of the 3 cysteine residues conserved by all the other members. There was no direct relationship between the subgroups and chromosomal localizations of the genes (Fig. 1B). β3Gn-T1, -T2, -T3, and -T4 exhibited no structural similarity to another type of \$8Gn-T (named iGnT) that was isolated by expression cloning using the anti-i-antigen antibody, suggesting that the in vivo substrate specificity of iGnT might be quite different from that of other \$3Gn-Ts.

In this study, we isolated three types of novel \$3Gn-T genes, which enabled us to discriminate the respective enzymes at the molecular level. Considering the enzymatic activities in vitro and in vivo as well as the expression patterns of the \$3Gn-Ts, the respective enzymes are likely to play different roles. The poly-N-acetyllactosamine or GlcNAc\$1-3Gal structure appears in glycolipids, keratan sulfate proteoglycans, and human milk

oligosaccharides, in addition to N- and O-glycans of glycoproteins. Therefore, the existence of multiple \$2Gn-Ts is not strange. It remains to be determined which \$3Gn-T makes which types of sugar chains. Poly-N-acetyllactosamines are known to be synthesized at various positions by the concerted action of several glycosyltransferases required for the elongation or formation of specific augar branches preferred by elongation enzymes. For example, poly-N-acetyllactosamines are preferentially formed in the specific branch in complex type N-glycans, which are formed by β 1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase V (102). In addition, core 2 β1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases 1 and 2 and large I β 1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases are branching enzymes critical for elongation with poly-N-acetyllactosamines (48, 80, 81, 103-105). Discovery of the multiple β 3Gn-Ts in addition to other multiple glycosyltransferases involved in the biosynthesis of poly-N-acetyllactosamines (e.g. β 1,4-galactosyltransferases, β 3Gal-Ts, β 1,6-Nacetylglucosaminyltransferase V, core 2 \$1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases, and large I \$1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferases) indicates that regulation of poly-N-acetyllactosamine synthesis may be more complex than previously recognized. Definitive determination of the enzymatic activities and expression patterns of the β 8Gn-Ts as well as experiments using knockout mice may provide insight into their functions in physiological and pathological processes.

Recently, Amado et al. (76) have reported the existence of four additional members of the β 3Gal-T family, although their enzymatic activities were not determined. Based on the characteristics of the primary structures and chromosomal localizations, three of them may correspond to β 3Gal-T2, -T3, and -T4.

÷ 2.,

...

.....

3506

Identification of Novel β1,3-N-Acetylglucosaminyltransferases

TABLE V Quantitative analysis of transcripts of \$3Gn-T2, -T3, and -T4 in various human tissues and celle by competitive RT-PCR

	- 1-d	1 4400 m	
Cell name	Keterao	amount of #8Gn-T	cranscript
0011 11111111	β\$Go-T2	β8G n-T ∂	β8GD-T4
		$99Gn-T/\beta$ -actin $\times 1$	08
Adrenal gland	10	<0.1	<0.1
Whole brain	3.7	<0.1	0.6
Brain amygdala	6 .5	<0.1	0.5
Brain caudate nucleus	11	<0.1	0.1
Brain cerebellum	6.4	<0.1	0.2
Brain corpus callosum	2.6	<0.1	<0.1
Brain hippocampus	8.4	<0.1	0.8
Brain substantia nigra	6.8	<0.1	<0.1
Brain thelamus	9.0	<0.1	0.1
Bone marrow	4.6	<0.1	<0.1
Heart	12	<0.1	<0.1
Kidney	9.0	0.3	0.4
Liver	1.4	<0.1	<0.1
Lung	8.1	<0.1	<0.1
Lymph node	6.8	<0.1	<0.1
Mammary gland	10	0.8	<0.1
Pancreas	21	0.9	<0.1
Pituitary gland	20	<0.1	<0.1
Placenta	5.4	0.7	<0.1
Prostate	3.5	<0.1	<0.1
Salivary gland Skeletal muscle	6.8 1.2	0.4	<0.1 <0.1
Small intestine	5.1	0.8 <0.1	<0.1
Spinal cord	8.2	<0.1	<0.1
Spleen	8.7	<0.1 <0.1	<0.1 <0.1
Stomach	4.7	<0.1	<0.1 <0.1
Testis	8.8	<0.1	<0.1
Thymus	4,2	<0.1	<0.1
Thyroid	2.6	<0.1	<0.1
Trachea	2.8	0.6	<0.1
Uterus	2.4	<0.1	<0.1
Fetal brain	3.8	<0.1	0.1
Fetal kidney	7.7	<0.1	<0.1
Fetal liver	10	<0.1	<0.1
Fetal lung	š.e	<0.1	<0.1
Colon	1.4	7.5	0.4
Esophagua	4.2	1.3	0.8
Jeiunum	0.46	2.4	<0.1
Stomach body	1.5	2.3	<0.1
Stomach antrum	1.1	1.5	<0.1
Colo205	23	8.0	<0.1
HL-60	5.8	<0.1	<0.1
Namalwa KJM-1	8.3	<0.1	<0.1

Additional members of the \$3Gn-T and \$3Gal-T families remain to be investigated.

Acknowledgments-We are grateful to Dr. Minoru Fukuda (Burnham Institute) for the generous gift of the anti-i-antigen antiserum. We thank Drs. Shoko Nishihara and Takashi Kudo and Hiroko Iwasaki (Saka University) for great help in and discussion of this study. We also thank Sachiko Kodama for excellent technical assistance, Reiko Koda for DNA sequencing, and Mayumi Ibonai and Dr. Atsuhiro Hasegawa for providing the synthetic oligonucleotides. We thank Kazumi Kurata-Miura for advice and suggestions throughout this work.

Note Added in Proof—Recently, Zhou et al. (7) have corrected the nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the $\beta1.8-N$ scetylglucosaminyltransferase (\$3Cn-T1) cDNA that they had previously published (see "Corrections" in Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. (2000) 97, 11678-11975). This developed from an unfortunate cDNA clone substitution in their laboratory. The corrected sequence of $\beta 8 Gn$ -T1 was identical to that of $\beta 8 Gn$ -T2. Consequently, besides iGnT, there are three types of β 3Gn-Ts described to date, not four. The sequence of βSGn-T1 used in this paper is that of the corrected, substituted cDNA clone. To try to prevent further confusion, we point out this fact but do not change the enzyme names used in this paper.

REFERENCES

- Sasaki, K., Sasaki, E., Kawashima, K., Hanai, N., Nishi, T., and Hasegawa, M. (July 5, 1994) Japanese Patent 0618709 A 940705
 Rolbinger, F., Streiff, M. B., and Katopodis, A. G. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 278, 426
- 8. Amado, K., Almeida, R., Carneiro, F., Leverly, S. B., Holmes, E. H., Nomoto,

- M., Hollingsworth, M. A., Hassan, H., Schwientek, T., Nielsen, P. A., Bennett, E. P., and Clausen, H. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 273, 12770-12778
 Iezhitd, S., Togayachi, A., Kado, T., Nishihare, S., Watanabe, M., Kubota, T., Kitejima, M., Shiraishi, N., Sasaki, K., Andoh, T., and Narimatsu, H. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 12499-12507
 Hennot, T., Dinter, A., Kuhnert, P., Mathu, T. S., Rudd, M. P., and Berger, E. G. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 273, 58-65
 Myagaki, H., Fukumoto, S., Okada, M., Hasagawa, T., Furukawa, K. and
- Miyazaki, H., Fukumoto, S., Okada, M., Hasegawa, T., Furukawa, K., and Furukawa, K. (1997) J. Biol. Chem. 272, 24794—24799
 Zhou, D., Dinter, A., Gutiarrez Gallego, R., Kamerling, J. P., Vitegenthart.
- J. F., Berger, E. G., and Hennet, T. (1999) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.
- 98, 408-411

 8. Sasaki, K., Kurata-Miura, K., Ujita, M., Angata, K., Nakagawa, S., Sekine, S., Nishi, T., and Fukuda, M. (1997) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 94, 14294-14299
- 9. Sasaki, K., Watenabe, E., Kawashima, K., Sekine, S., Dohi, T., Oshima, M., Hanci, N., Nishi, T., and Hasegawa, M. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 268, 22782-22787
- Sasski, K., Kurata, K., Funayama, K., Nagata, M., Watanabe, E., Ohta. S., Hansi, N., and Nishi, T. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 14730-14737
 Shinkei, A., Shineda, K., Sasaki, K., Merishita, Y., Nishi, T., Matsuda, Y., Takahashi, I., and Anazawa, H. (1997) Protein Expression Purif. 10, eva. Conf. of Conf.
- Izehara, Y., Kojima, N., Kurosawa, N., Kudo, T., Komo, M., Nishihara, S., Issiki, S., Morosumi, K., Itakowitz, S., Tsuda, T., Nishimura, S. I., Tsuji, S., and Narimatsu, H. (1999) Glycobiology 9, 1213-1224
 Feisi, T., Childe, R. A., Watanabe, K., and Hakomort, S.-I. (1979) J. Exp. Med. 149, 975-980
- 14. Fukuda, M. N. (1981) J. Biol. Chem. 256, 3900-3905
- Kondo, A., Suzuki, J., Kuraya, N., Hase, S., Kato, I., and Ikenaka, T. (1990)
 Agric. Biol. Chem. 54, 3169-3170
 Kudo, T., Ikehara, Y., Togayachi, A., Morozumi, K., Watansbe, M.,
 Nakamura, M., Nishihara, S., and Narimatsu, H. (1998) *Lab. Invest.* 78,
 707. 797-611

- Kyte, J., and Doolittle, R. F. (1982) J. Mal. Biol. 167, 105-132
 Kozak, M. (1989) J. Cell Biol. 108, 229-241
 Holmes, E. H. (1988) Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 280, 461-468
- Piller, F., and Cartron, J. P. (1983) J. Biol. Chem. 258, 12293-12299
 Holmes, E. H., Hakomori, S., and Ostrander, G. K. (1987) J. Etol. Chem. 262,
- 15649-15658
- van den Einden, D. H., Koenderman, A. H., and Schiphorst, W. E. (1988)
 J. Biol. Chem. 263, 12461-12471
 Holmes, E. H., and Levery, S. B. (1989) Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 274, 14-25
 Basu, M., Khan, F. A., Das, K. K., and Zhang, B. J. (1991) Carbohydr. Res. 09 261 278
- 209, 261-277 25. Gu, J., Nishikawa, A., Fujii, S., Gasa, S., and Taniguchi, N. (1992) J. Biol.
- Chem. 267, 2994-2999

 26. Kawashima, H., Sueyoshi, S., Li, H., Yamamoto, K., and Osawa, T. (1990)

 Glycoconjugate J. 7, 828-384
- Stulta, C. L., and Macher, B. A. (1993) Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 303, 125–133
 Tsuji, Y., Urashima, T., and Matsuzawa, T. (1996) Blochim. Biophys. Acta 1298, 115–121
- Fukuda, M., Spooncer, E., Ostes, J. E., Dell, A., and Klock, J. C. (1984) J. Eiol. Chem. 259, 10925-10935
- CACM. 858, 10925-10935

 80. Lowe, J. B., Stoolman, L. M., Nair, R. P., Larsen, R. D., Berhend, T. L., and Marks, B. M. (1990) Cell 63, 475-484

 81. Phillips, M. L., Nudelman, E., Gasts, F. C. A., Peres, M., Singhai, A. K., Hakomari, S.-I., and Paulson, J. C. (1990) Science 250, 1120-1132

 32. Wals, G., Aruffo, A., Kolanus, W., Bevilacqua, M., and Seed, B. (1990) Science 250, 1136-1136

- 250, 1132-1135
 Lowe, E. J. (1994) in Molecular Glycobiology (Fukuda, M., and Hindagaul, O., eds) pp. 163-205, Oxford University Press, Oxford
 Fukushima, K., Hirots, M., Terasaki, P. I., Wakisaka, A., Togachi, H., Chic, D., Suyama, N., Fukushi, Y., Nudelman, E., and Hakomori, S. (1984) Cancer Res. 44, 5279-5285
 Nalkamori, S., Kameyama, M., Imaoka, S., Furukawa, H., Ishikawa, O., Basaki, Y., Kabuto, T., Iwanaga, T., Matsuchits, Y., and Irimura, T. (1998) Cancer Res. 53, 8622-8637
 Sawada, R., Tsubci, S., and Fukuda, M. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 1425-1431
 Carleson, S. R., Sasaki, H., and Fukuda, M. (1986) J. Biol. Chem. 281, 12787-12785
 Macemura, K. and Fukuda, M. (1992) J. Biol. Chem. 287, 24878-24886
- Maemura, K., and Fukuda, M. (1992) J. Biol. Chem. 267, 24879-24886
- Lee, N., Wang, W. C., and Fukuda, M. (1990) J. Biol. Chem. 265, 20476-20487
- 40. Wilkins, P. P., McEver, R. P., and Cummings, R. D. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271, 18732-18742 41. Gillespie, W., Kelm, S., and Paulson, J. O. (1992) J. Biol. Chem. 267, 21004-21010

- X1004-21010
 Xitagawa, H., and Paulson, J. C. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 17872-17878
 Lee, Y. C., Kojima, N., Wada, E., Kurosawa, N., Nakaoka, T., Hamamoto, T., and Tsuji, S. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 10028-10083
 Kim, Y. J., Kim, K. S., Kim, S. H., Kim, C. H., Ko, J. H., Choe, I. S., Tsuji, S., and Lee, Y. C. (1996) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 228, 324-327
 Kitagawa, H., and Psulson, J. C. (1998) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 194, 375-382
 Wen, Y. J. (1994) P. M. M. C. (1998) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.

- 194, 375-382.
 46. Wen, D. X., Itvingston, B. D., Medsihredszky, K. F., Kelm, S., Burlingame, A. L., and Paulson, J. C. (1992) J. Biol. Chem. 267, 21011-21019
 47. Kitagawa, H., and Paulson, J. C. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 1894-1401
 48. Brockhausen, I. (1999) Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1478, 67-95
 49. Kono, M., Takashima, S., Liu, H., Loue, M., Krjima, N., Lee, Y. C., Ramamoto, T., and Tsuji, S. (1998) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 258, 170-175
- 50. Ishii, A., Ohta, M., Watanabe, Y., Matsuda, K., Ishiyama, K., Sakoe, K.,

Nakamura, M., Inokushi, J., Sansi, Y., and Saito, M. (1998) J. Biol Chem. 278, 81652-31655

Fukumoto, S., Miyazaki, H., Goto, G., Urano, T., Furukawa, K., and Furukawa, K. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 9271-9276
 Okajima, T., Fukumoto, S., Miyazaki, H., Ishida, H., Kiso, M., Furukawa K.,

Ursno, T., and Furukawa, K. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 11479-11486 58. Knrosawa, N., Hamamoto, T., Lee, Y. C., Naksoka, T., Kojima, N., and Tsuji, S. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 285, 1402-1409

Kurosawa, N., Inoue, M., Yozhida, Y., and Tsuji, S. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271, 15109-15116

erg, E. R., Kitagawa, H., Glushka, J., von Holbeck, H., and Paulson, J. C.

(1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271, 7450-7459

56. Lee, Y. C., Kaufmann, M., Kitazume-Kawaguchi, S., Kono, M., Takashima, S., Kurosawa, N., Liu, H., Firaher, H., and Tsuji, S. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 11958-11967

S. Chajima, T., Fukumoto, S., Ito, H., Kiso, M., Hirabayashi, Y., Urano, T., Furukawa, K., and Furukawa, K. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 30557-30562
 Okajima, T., Chen, H.-H., Ito, H., Kiso, M., Tai, T., Furukawa, K., Urano, T., and Furukawa, K. (2000) J. Biol. Chem. 275, 6717-6728
 Sasaki, K., Kurata, K., Kojima, N., Kurosawa, N., Ohta, S., Hanai, N., Tsuji, S., and Nishi, T. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 16950-16956

Nara, K., Watsnabe, Y., Maruyama, K., Kazahara, K., Nagai, Y., and Sanai, Y. (1994) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 91, 7952-7956
 Harsguchi, M., Yamashiro, S., Yamamoto, A., Furukawa, K., Takamiya, K., Lloyd, K. O., Shiku, H., and Furukawa, K. (1994) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 91, 10455-10459

myama, J., Fukuda, M. N., Hirabayashi, Y., Kanamori, A., Sasaki, K.,

Nishi, T., and Fukuda, M. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271, 8884-8691
68. Livingston, B. D., and Pausen, J. C. (1993) J. Biol. Chem. 268, 11604-11507
64. Eckhardt, M., Mühlsnhoff, M., Bethe, A., Koopman, J., Frosch, M., and Gerardy-Schahn, E. (1995) Nature 373, 718-718
65. Yoshida, Y., Kojima, N., Kurosawa, N., Hamamoto, T., and Tsuji, S. (1995)

J. Biol. Chem. 270, 14528-14688
66. Nokayama, J., Fukuda, M. N., Fredotte, B., Ronscht, B., and Fukuda, M. (1995) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 92, 7031-7085

Saheidegger, E. P., Sternberg, L. R., Roth, J., and Lowe, J. B. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270, 22685–22688

Kojimo, N., Yoshida, Y., and Tsuji, S. (1995) FEBS Lett. 378, 119-122
 Komo, M., Yoshida, Y., Kojima, N., and Tsuji, S. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271, 29866-29371

Kukowaka-Latallo, J. F., Larsen, R. D., Nair, R. P., and Lowe, J. B. (1990)
 Genes Dev. 4, 1298-1803
 Lowe, J. E., Kukowaka-Latallo, J. F., Nair, R. P., Larsen, R. D., Marks, R. M., Macher, B. A., Kelly, R. J., and Ernst, L. K. (1991) J. Biol. Chem. 268, 17487-17477

17481-17471
72. Goelz, S. E., Hession, C., Goff, D., Griffiths, B., Tirard, R., Newman, B., Chi-Rosso, G., and Lobb, R. (1990) Cell 63, 1249-1256
78. Westen, B. W., Nair, R. P., Larsen, R. D., and Lowe, J. B. (1992) J. Biol. Chsm. 267, 4152-4160
74. Westen, B. W., Smith, P. L., Kelly, R. J., and Lowe, J. B. (1992) J. Biol. Chsm. 267, 24575-24584

75. Nishihara, S., Nakazato, M., Kudo, T., Kimura, H., Ando, T., and Narimstau, Niambara, C., Nakassub, M., Rindo, T., Kimura, H., Ando, T., and Narimsisu,
 H. (1998) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 190, 42–46
 Amado, M., Almeida, R., Schwientek, T., and Clausen, H. (1999) Biochim.

Amado, M., Almeida, R., Schwienter, T., and Clausen, H. (1889) Discreme Biophys. Acta 1473, 85-53
 Natsuka, S., Gersten, K. M., Zenita, K., Kannagi, R., and Lowe, J. B. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269, 16769-16794
 Kudo, T., Itcharat, Y., Togayachi, A., Kaneko, M., Hiraga, T., Sasaki, K., and Narimatsu, H. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 273, 26729-26739
 Bierhuizen, M. F., and Fukuda, M. (1992) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 89,

أعودت

9326-9880

 Yah, J.-C., Ong, E., and Fukuda, M. (1989) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 8216-8221
 Sahwiontek, T., Nomoto, M., Levery, S. B., Merkx, G., van Keezel, A. G., Bennett, E. P., Hollingsworth; M. A., and Clausen, H. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 4504-4512

82. Schwientek, T., Yeh, J.-C., Levery, S. B., Keck, B., Merkx, G., van Kessel, A. G., Fukuda, M., and Clausen, H. (2000) J. Biol. Chem. 275, 11106-11118

83. Bicrhuisen, M. F. A., Mattei, M.-G., and Fukuda, M. (1998) Genes Dev. 7, 468-478

84. Bennett, E. P., Hassan, H., and Clausen, H. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271,

17006-17012 85. Bennett, E. P., Hassan, H., Hollingsworth, M. A., and Clauson, H. (1999) FEBS Lett. 460, 236-230

Bennett, E. P., Hassen, H., Mandel, U., Hollingsworth, M. A., Akisawa, N., Ikematzu, Y., Merkx, G., van Kossel, A. G., Oloftson, S., and Clauson, H. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 25382–25370

Eennett, E. P., Hassan, H., Mandel, U., Mirgorodakaya, E., Roepstorff, P., Burchell, J., Taylor-Papadimitriou, J., Hollingsworth, M. A., Merkx, G., van Kessel, A. G., Eiberg, H., Steffensen, R., and Clausen, H. (1998)

J. Biol. Chem. 278, 20472-80481

88. Homs, F. L., Hollander, T., Lehman, D. J., Thomsen, D. R., and Elhammer, A. P. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 268, 12609-12616

89. Ten Hagen, K. G., Hagen, F. K., Balya, M. M., Beres, T. M., Van Wuyckhuyae, B., and Tabak, L. A. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 278, 27749-27754

B., and Tabak, L. A. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 278, 27749-27754
 White, T., Bennett, E. F., Takio, K., Sarensen, T., Bonding, N., and Clausen, H. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270, 24156-24165
 White, K. E., Lorens, B., Evans, W. E., Meitinger, T., Strom, T. M., and Econs, M. J. (2000) Gens (Amst.) 246, 847-856
 Narimatau, H., Sinha, S., Brew, K., Okayama, H., and Qasba, P. K. (1986) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 83, 4720-4724
 Shaper, N. L., Hollis, G. F., Douglas, J. G., Kirsch, I. R., and Shaper, J. H. (1988) J. Biol. Chem. 263, 10420-10428
 Martin M. A., Alleria, M. M. (1988) Ricalam. Biochem. 264

Masti, K. A., Appert, H. E., and Fukuda, M. N. (1988) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 157, 657-668

Commun. 187, 857-688
 Almeida, R., Amado, M., David, L., Levery, S. B., Holmes, E. H., Merkx, G., van Keszel, A. G., Hassan, H., Bennett, E. P., and Clauzen, H. (1997) J. Biol. Chem. 272, 31979-31992
 Sato, T., Furukawa, K., Balker, H., van den Eijaden, D. H., and Van Dio, I. (1998) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 95, 472-477
 Nomura, T., Takisawa, M., Aoki, J., Arai, H., Inoue, K., Wakisake, E., Yoshizuka, N., Imakawa, G., Dohmse, N., Takio, K., Hattori, M., and Metwo, N. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 273, 12870-13577
 Schwientek, T., Almeida, R., Levery, S. E., Holmes, E., Bennett, E. P., and Clauzen, H. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 273, 29331-29340
 Okajima, T., Yoshida, K., Kondo, T., and Furukawa, K. (1999) J. Biol. Chem.

Okajima, T., Yoshida, K., Kondo, T., and Furukawa, K. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 22915–22918

Almeida, R., Løvery, S. B., Mandel, U., Kresse, H., Schwiemtek, T., Beanett, E. P., and Clausen, H. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 26165-26171
 Stroud, M. R., Løvery, S. B., Nudelman, E. D., Salyan, M. E., Towell, J. A.,

Robertz, C. E., Watanabe, M., and Hakomori, S. (1991) J. Biol. Chem. 266, 8489-8446

102. Dennis, J. W., Granovsky, M., and Warren, C. E. (1989) Biochim. Biophys.

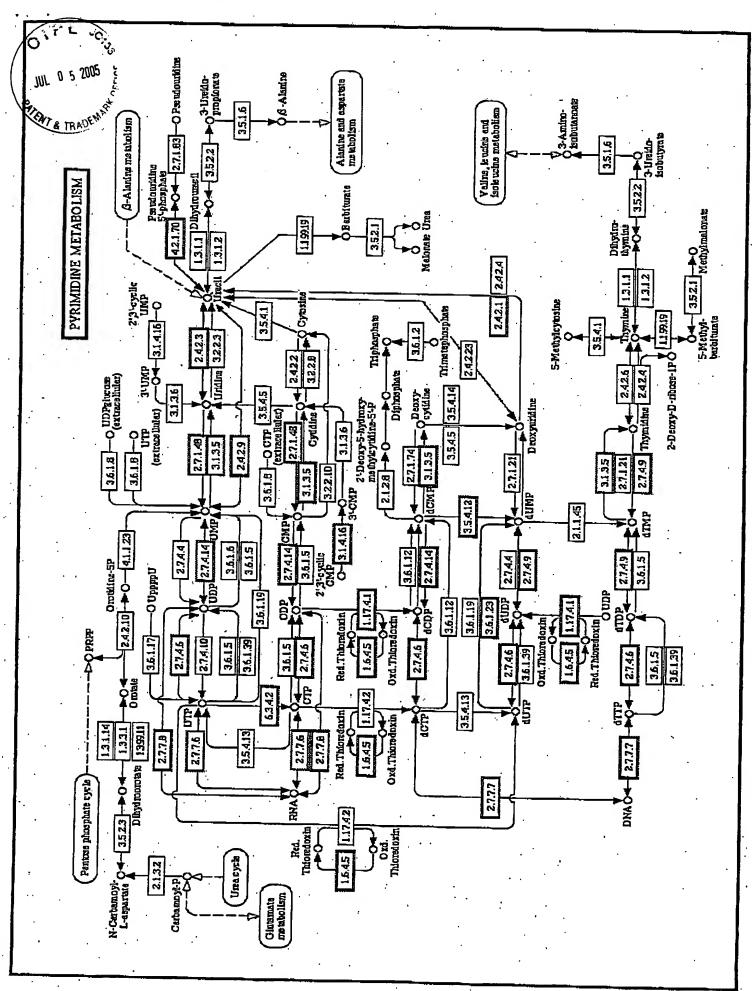
Acta 1478, 21-84

103. Ulita, M., McAuliffe, J., Suruki, M., Hindsgaul, O., Clausen, H., Fukuda, M. N., and Fukuda, M. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 9298-9304

104. Ulita, M., McAuliffe, J., Hindsgaul, O., Easaki, K., Fukuda, M. N., and Fukuda, M. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274, 16717-16726

105. Ulita, M., McAuliffe, J., Schwicatek, T., Almeida, R., Hindsgaul, O., Clausen,

H., and Fukuda, M. (1998) J. Biol. Chem. 278, 34848-34849



This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:
☑ BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS _
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.